

Index

Page numbers in **bold type** relate to monograph titles.

Pages – Vol I:	i – xxxii	(Preliminaries and Introduction)
	1 – 1198	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol II:	xxxiii – xl	(Preliminaries)
	1199 – 2304	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol III:	xli – xlviii	(Preliminaries)
	2305 – 3326	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol IV:	il – lvi	(Preliminaries)
	3327 – 3986	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol V:	lvii – lxiv	(Preliminaries)
	3987 – 4020	(General Notices)
	S1 – S138	(Spectra)
	A1 – A716	(Appendices; Supplementary Chapters)

A

- Abbreviated, A539
 Adjectives, A539
 Anions, A539
 Cations, A539
 Preparations, A539
 Titles of Monographs, A539
 Abbreviated Titles, Status of, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
 Abnormal Toxicity, Test for, A362
 About, definition of, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
 Absolute Alcohol, *see Ethanol*
 Absolute Ethanol, A57
 Absolute Ethanol R1, A57
 Absolute viscometers, A230-231
 Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, **3979**
 Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, **3980**
 Absorbent Cotton, **3975**
 Absorbent Viscose Wadding, **3976**
 Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared, A150
 Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and Visible, A156
 Acacia, **39**, A17
 Acacia Solution, A17
 Acacia, Spray-dried, **40**
 Acamprostate Calcium, **41**
 Acarbose, **42**
 Accuracy, A609
 Acebutolol Capsules, **2389**
 Acebutolol Hydrochloride, **44**, S4, A17
 Acebutolol Tablets, **2389**
 Aceclofenac, **46**
 Acemetacin, **48**
 Acenocoumarol, **50**, S5
 Acenocoumarol Tablets, **2390**
 Acesulfame Potassium, **51**
 Acetal, A17
 Acetaldehyde, A17
 Acetaldehyde Ammonia Trimer Trihydrate, A17
 Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O), A137
 Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O) R1, A137
 Acetamide, A17
 Acetaminophen, *see Paracetamol*
 Acetate Buffer pH 2.8, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 2.45, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.4, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.5, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.7, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 4.4, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 4.6, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 5.0, A142
 Acetate Buffer pH 6.0, A142
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7 R1, A142
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.4*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.6*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Acetate Buffer pH 6.0*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, A142
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7, A142
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, A142
 Acetate-edetate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A142
 Acetates, Reactions of, A241
 Acetazolamide, **52**, S5
 Acetazolamide Oral Suspension, **2390**
 Acetazolamide Tablets, **2391**
 Acetic Acid, A17
 Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (33 per cent)*
 Acetic Acid (6 per cent), **54**
 Acetic Acid (33 per cent), **55**
 Acetic Acid, Anhydrous, A18
 Acetic Acid, Deuterated, A46
 Acetic Acid, Dilute, A18
 Acetic Acid, Dilute, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*
 Acetic Acid, Glacial, **54**, A18
 Acetic Acid in Synthetic Peptides, Determination of, A270
 Acetic Acid VS, A131
 Acetic Anhydride, A18
 Acetic Anhydride-Dioxan Solution, A18
 Acetic Anhydride-Sulphuric Acid Solution, A18
 Acetic Bromine Solution, A32
 Acetone, **55**, A18
 Acetone, Deuterated, A46
 Acetone Solution, Buffered, A142
 Acetone-dried Ox Brain, A91
 Acetonitrile, A18
 Acetonitrile for Chromatography, A18
 Acetonitrile R1, A18
 Acetoxyvaleric Acid, A18
 Acetyl Chloride, A18
 Acetyl groups (O) in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A414
 Acetyl Groups, Reactions of, A241
 Acetyl Value, Determination of, A278
 Acetylacetamide, A18
 Acetylacetone, A18
 Acetylacetone Reagent R1, A18
 4-Acetylbiphenyl, A18
 N-Acetyl-ε-caprolactam, A18
 Acetylcholine Chloride, **56**, A18
 Acetylcysteine, **57**, S6
 Acetylcysteine Eye Drops, **2392**
 Acetylcysteine Injection, **2393**
 Acetyldigoxin, **59**
 β-Acetyldigoxin, *see Acetyldigoxin*
 Acetyleugenol, A18
 N-Acetylglucosamine, A18
 Acetyl-11-keto-β-boswellic Acid, A18
 N-Acetyl-L-cysteine, A18
 N-Acetylneuraminic Acid, A19
 Acetylsalicylic Acid Tablets, *see Aspirin Tablets*
 Acetylsalicylic Acid, *see Aspirin*
 N-Acetyltryptophan, **62**, A19
 N-Acetyltryptophan, *see Acetyltryptophan*
 Acetyltyrosine, **64**
 Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, A19
 Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, 0.2M, A19
 N-Acetyltyrosine, *see Acetyltyrosine*
 Aciclovir, **65**
 Aciclovir Cream, **2394**
 Aciclovir Eye Ointment, **2395**
 Aciclovir Intravenous Infusion, **2395**
 Aciclovir Oral Suspension, **2396**
 Aciclovir Sodium for Intravenous Infusion, **2395**
 Aciclovir Tablets, **2397**
 Aciclovir Tablets, Dispersible, **2398**
 Acicular, A469
 Acid Blue 83, A19
 Acid Blue 90, A19
 Acid Blue 92, A19
 Acid Blue 92 Solution, A19
 Acid Blue 93 Solution, A19
 Acid Gentian Mixture, **3493**
 Acid Gentian Oral Solution, **3493**
 Acid Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, A101
 Acid Value, A278
 Acid/base Indicators, A710
 Acid-base titrations, A709
 Acidified Chloroform, A39
 Acidified Dichloromethane, A48
 Acidified Methanol, A79
 Acidified Methylene Chloride, *see Acidified Dichloromethane*
 Acid-insoluble Ash, Determination of, A295
 Acid-washed Diatomaceous Support, A47
 Acitretin, **67**
 Acknowledgements, xxvi
 Acrylamide, A19
 Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (29:1) Solution, 30 per cent, A19
 Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (36.5:1) Solution, 30 per cent, A19
 Acrylic Acid, A19
 Acteoside, A19
 Action and Use Statement, Status of, 16, 1214, 2320, 3342, 4002
 Activated Acid Aluminium Oxide, A21
 Activated Attapulgite, **199**
 Activated Charcoal, **460**, A38
 Activated coagulation factors, A373
 Activated protein C chromogenic substrate, A377
 Activated Zinc, A130
 Active Moiety, A587
 Active Substances, **37**, **1235**, *see also Substances for Pharmaceutical Use*
 Adapalene, **68**
 Additions, List of, xxvii
 Additions, List of Monographs, xxii
 Additives, Plastic, A533
 Adenine, **70**, A19
 Adeno-associated-virus Vectors for Human Use, A696
 Adenosine, **71**, A19
 Adenovirus Vectors for Human Use, A690
 Adipic Acid, **72**, A19
 Adrenaline, **74**, A19
 Adrenaline Acid Tartrate, **75**, A19
 Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, **2402**
 Adrenaline (Epinephrine), S6
 Adrenaline Eye Drops, Neutral/Epinephrine Eye Drops, Neutral, **2398**
 Adrenaline Eye Drops/Epinephrine Eye Drops, **2398**
 Adrenaline Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2501**
 Adrenaline Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **2400**

- Adrenaline Injection, Lidocaine and, **2943**
Adrenaline Injection/Epinephrine Injection, **2399**
Adrenaline Solution/Epinephrine Solution, **2401**
Adrenaline Tartrate Injection/Epinephrine Tartrate Injection, **2399**
Adrenaline Tartrate Solution/Epinephrine Tartrate Solution, **2401**
Adrenaline Tartrate, *see Adrenaline Acid Tartrate*
Adrenalone Hydrochloride, **A19**
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine, **3780**
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine, *see Diphtheria Vaccine, Adsorbed*
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), **3841**
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified), **3843**
Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine, **3870**
Adsorbed Vaccines, Aluminium in, **A410**
Adsorbed Vaccines, Calcium in, **A411**
Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, **A330**
Aescin, **A19**
Aflatoxin B₁ in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **A298**
Aflatoxin B₁, **A20**
Agar, **77**, **A20**
Agarose for Chromatography, **A20**
Agarose for Chromatography R1, Cross-linked, **A20**
Agarose for Electrophoresis, **A20**
Agarose/Cross-linked Polyacrylamide, **A20**
Agarose-DEAE for Ion Exchange Chromatography, **A20**
Agglomerate, **A469**
Aggregate, **A469**
Agnus Castus Fruit, **3369**
Agrimony, **3370**
Air, Medical, **77**
Air Permeability, Specific Surface Area by, **A451**
Air, Synthetic, **79**
Air, Synthetic Medicinal, *see Synthetic Air*
Airtight Container, **A491**
Airtight container, Definition of, **27**, **1225**, **2331**, **3353**, **4013**
Alanine, **80**, **A20**
 β -Alanine, *see 3-Aminopropionic Acid*
Albendazole, **81**
Albumin, Bovine, **A20**
Albumin, Human, **A20**
Albumin Injection, Iodinated (¹²⁵I), **3908**
Albumin Solution, **3719**
Albumin Solution, Human, **A20**
Albumin Solution R1, Human, **A20**
Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*
Alchemilla, **3371**
Alcohol (20 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (25 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (45 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (50 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (60 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (70 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (80 per cent), **842**
Alcohol (90 per cent), **842**
Alcohol, Aldehyde-free, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
Alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%)*
Alcoholic Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **A138**
Alcoholic Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, **A51**
Alcoholic Hydroxylamine Solution, **A68**
Alcoholic Iodine Solution, **2900**, **A70**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, **2M**, **A100**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **A101**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, **A101**
Alcoholic Solution of Sulphuric Acid, **A118**
Alcoholic Sulphuric Acid, **2.5M**, **A118**
Alcoholimetric Tables, **A622**
Alcuronium Chloride, **83**
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase, **A20**
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Solution, **A20**
Aldehyde-free alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
Aldehyde-free Ethanol (96%), **A57**
Aldehyde-free Methanol, **A79**
Aldehydes, Determination of, **A282**
Aldrin, **A20**
Alendronate Sodium Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*
Alendronic Acid Tablets, **2403**
Aleuritic Acid, **A20**
Alexandrian Senna Fruit, **3633**
Alexandrian Senna Pods, *see Alexandrian Senna Fruit*
Alfacalcidol, **84**
Alfadex, **85**
Alfentanil Hydrochloride, **87**
Alfuzosin, **S7**
Alfuzosin Hydrochloride, **88**
Alfuzosin Tablets, **2405**
Alfuzosin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2407**
Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, Compound, **2408**
Alginate Oral Suspension, Raft-forming, **2409**
Alginate Raft-forming Oral Suspension, **2409**
Alginic Acid, **90**
Alimemazine, **S7**
Alimemazine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2409**
Alimemazine Tablets, **2410**
Alimemazine Tartrate, **91**
Alizarin S, **A20**
Alizarin S Solution, **A20**
Alkaline Corallin Solution, **A43**
Alkaline Eye Drops, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*
Alkaline Gentian Mixture, **3493**
Alkaline Gentian Oral Solution, **3493**
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution, **A68**
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution R1, **A68**
Alkaline Impurities, Fixed Oils, **A283**
Alkaline Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, **A101**
Alkaline Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, **A102**
Alkaline Pyrogallol Solution, **A103**
Alkaline Sodium Picrate Solution, **A115**
Alkaline Tetrazolium Blue Solution, **A121**
Alkali-washed Diatomaceous Support, **A47**
Alkaloids, Complete Extraction of, **A294**
Alkaloids, Reactions of, **A241**
Allantoin, **91**, **A21**
Allergen Products, **92**
Allopurinol, **94**
Allopurinol Oral Suspension, **2411**
Allopurinol Tablets, **2412**
Almagate, **96**
Almond Oil Ear Drops, **3373**
Almond Oil, Refined, **3372**
Almond Oil, Virgin, **3372**
Almond Oil, *see Virgin Almond Oil*
Aloes, Barbados, **3374**
Aloes, Cape, **3374**
Aloes, Curaçao, *see Barbados Aloes*
Aloes Dry Extract, Standardised, **3375**
Aloxiaprin, **98**
Aloxiaprin Tablets, **2413**
Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), **2160**
Alpha Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, **2161**, **2163**

- Alpha Tocopheryl Succinate Tablets, **3273**
 Alphacyclodextrin, *see Alfadex*
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopherol, **2156**
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **2159**
 Alprazolam, **99**
 Alprenolol Hydrochloride, **101**
 Alprostadil, **102**
 Alteplase for Injection, **105**
 Alternative Methods for Control of Microbiological Quality, A670
 Altizide, **109**
 Alum, **110**
 Aluminium, A20
 Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops, **2414**
 Aluminium Chloride, A20
 Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate, **110**
 Aluminium Chloride Reagent, A21
 Aluminium Chloride Solution, **2414**, A21
 Aluminium Glycinate, **111**
 Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **2965**
 Aluminium Hydroxide, Dried, **113**
 Aluminium Hydroxide Gel, A21
 Aluminium Hydroxide, Hydrated for Adsorption, **112**
 Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **2415**
 Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **2638**
 Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **2415**
 Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **2638**
 Aluminium in Adsorbed Vaccines, A410
 Aluminium, Limit Test for, A245
 Aluminium Magnesium Silicate, **113**
 Aluminium Nitrate, A21
 Aluminium Oxide, Activated Acid, A21
 Aluminium Oxide, Anhydrous, A21
 Aluminium Oxide, Basic, A21
 Aluminium Oxide, Deactivated, A21
 Aluminium Oxide G, A21
 Aluminium Oxide, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Hydroxide*
 Aluminium Oxide, Neutral, A21
 Aluminium Paste, Compound, **2413**
 Aluminium Phosphate, Dried, **115**
 Aluminium Phosphate Gel, **116**
 Aluminium Phosphate, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Phosphate*
 Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, A21
 Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, *see Alum*
 Aluminium Powder, **117**
 Aluminium Salts, Reactions of, A241
 Aluminium Sodium Silicate, **117**
 Aluminium Standard Solution (2 ppm Al), A137
 Aluminium Standard Solution (10 ppm Al), A137
 Aluminium Standard Solution (100 ppm Al), A137
 Aluminium Standard Solution (200 ppm Al), A137
 Aluminium Sulphate, **119**, A21
 Alverine Capsules, **2416**
 Alverine Citrate, **119**, S7
 Amantadine Capsules, **2417**
 Amantadine Hydrochloride, **120**
 Amantadine Oral Solution, **2417**
 Amantidine, S8
 Amaranth S, A21
 Amaranth Solution, A21
 Ambroxol Hydrochloride, **121**
 Americium-243 Spiking Solution, A21
 Amethocaine Eye Drops, *see Tetracaine Eye Drops*
 Amethocaine Hydrochloride, *see Tetracaine Hydrochloride*
 Amfetamine Sulphate, **123**
 Amido Black 10B Solution, A21
 Amido Black 10B, *see Naphthalene Black 12B*
 Amidotrizoic Acid Dihydrate, **123**
 Amikacin, **125**
 Amikacin Injection, **2418**
 Amikacin Sulphate, **126**
 Amiloride and Furosemide Tablets, *see Co-amilofruse Tablets*
 Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, *see Co-amilozide Oral Solution*
 Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, *see Co-amilozide Tablets*
 Amiloride Hydrochloride, **128**
 Amiloride Tablets, **2419**
 Amines, Primary Aromatic, Reactions of, A241
 Amino Acid Analysis, A208
 Amino Acid Analysis, Apparatus, A208
 Amino Acid Analysis, Calibration of Instrumentation, A209
 Amino Acid Analysis, Data Calculation and Analysis, A214
 Amino Acid Analysis, General Precautions, A208
 Amino Acid Analysis, Internal Standards, A209
 Amino Acid Analysis, Protein Hydrolysis, A209
 Amino Acid Analysis, Reference Material, A209
 Amino Acid Analysis, Repeatability, A209
 Amino Acid Analysis, Sample Preparation, A209
 Amino Acids, Use of Codes for, 8, 1206, 2312, 3334, 3994
 Aminoazobenzene, A21
 2-Aminobenzoic Acid, **129**, A21
 4-Aminobenzoic Acid Solution, A21
 4-Aminobenzoic Acid, *see Aminobenzoic Acid*
 (4-Aminobenzoyl)-L-glutamic Acid, A21
 4-Aminobutanoic acid, *see 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid*
 2-Aminobutan-1-ol, A22
 Aminocaproic Acid, **131**
 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone, A22
 Aminochlorobenzophenone, *see 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone*
 4-Aminofolic Acid, A22
 Aminogluthethimide, **132**, S8
 Aminogluthethimide Tablets, **2420**
 Aminohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 6-Aminohexanoic Acid, A22
 p-Aminohippuric Acid, A22
 Aminohippuric Acid Reagent, A22
 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid, A22
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid, *see 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid*
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, A22
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, Strong, A22
 5-Aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide Hydrochloride, A22
 cis-Aminoindanol, A22
 Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Reagent, A22
 Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Solution, A22
 3-Aminomethylalzarin-N,N-diacetic Acid, A22
 4-Aminomethylbenzoic acid, A22
 3-(Aminomethyl)pyridine, A22
 8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulphonic Acid, A22
 Aminonaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, A23
 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid, A22
 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone, A23
 Aminonitrobenzophenone, *see 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone*
 4-Aminophenazone, A23
 Aminophenazone Solution, A23
 2-Aminophenol, A23
 4-Aminophenol-free Paracetamol, A92
 Aminophylline, **133**
 Aminophylline Hydrate, **135**
 Aminophylline Injection, **2421**
 Aminophylline Tablets, **2422**
 Aminophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2423**
 Aminopolyether, A23
 3-Aminopropanol, A23
 3-Aminopropionic Acid, A23
 Aminopropylmethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 Aminopyrazolone, *see 4-Aminophenazone*
 Aminopyrazolone Solution, *see Aminophenazone Solution*
 Amiodarone, S8
 Amiodarone Hydrochloride, **137**
 Amiodarone Intravenous Infusion, **2423**
 Amiodarone Sterile Concentrate, **2423**
 Amiodarone Tablets, **2424**
 Amisulpride, **139**
 Amitriptyline Embonate, **140**
 Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, **141**
 Amitriptyline Tablets, **2425**
 Amlodipine Besilate, **143**
 Ammonia, A23
 Ammonia (¹³N) Injection, **3909**
 Ammonia Buffer pH 9.5, *see Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5*
 Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, A142
 Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, Dilute, A142
 Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0, A142
 Ammonia, Chloride-free, A23
 Ammonia, Concentrated, A23
 Ammonia, Lead-free, A23
 Ammonia, Methanolic, A23
 Ammonia R1, Concentrated, A23
 Ammonia R1, Dilute, A23
 Ammonia R2, Dilute, A23

- Ammonia R3, Dilute, A23
Ammonia Solution, Aromatic, **2426**
Ammonia Solution, Dilute, **2427**
Ammonia Solution, Strong, **144**
Ammonia Spirit, Aromatic, **2427**
Ammoniacal Copper Oxide Solution, A43
Ammoniacal Nickel Chloride Solution, A87
Ammoniacal Silver Nitrate Solution, A111
Ammoniacal Solution of Copper Tetrammine, A43
Ammonia-free Water, A129
Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), **145**
Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), **146**
Ammonium Acetate, A23
Ammonium Acetate Solution, A23
Ammonium Acetate Solution, Strong, **2427**
Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate*
0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS*
Ammonium and Cerium Sulphate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate*
0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Sulphate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS*
Ammonium Bicarbonate, **147**
Ammonium Bromide, **148**
(1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulphonate, A23
Ammonium Carbamate, A24
Ammonium Carbonate, A24
Ammonium Carbonate Buffer Solution pH 10.3, 0.1M, A142
Ammonium Carbonate Solution, A24
Ammonium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, A24
Ammonium carbonate solution R1, A24
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate, A24
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS, A131
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate, A24
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, A131
Ammonium Chloride, **149**, A24
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.0, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0*
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.4, A142
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.7, A142
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5, A142
Ammonium Chloride Mixture, **2428**
Ammonium Chloride Oral Solution, **2428**
Ammonium Chloride Solution, A24
Ammonium Citrate, A24
Ammonium Citrate Solution, A24
Ammonium Cobaltothiocyanate Solution, A24
Ammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A24
Ammonium Formate, A24
Ammonium Glycyrhizate, *see Ammonium Glycyrhizinate*
Ammonium Glycyrhizinate, **149**
Ammonium Hexafluorogermanate, A24
Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, A24
Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Ammonium Bicarbonate*
Ammonium Ichthosulphonate, *see Ichthammol*
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate, A24
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate VS, A132
Ammonium Iron(III) Citrate, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R1, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R2, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R5, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R6, A24
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate VS, A132
Ammonium, Limit Test for, A245
Ammonium Mercaptoacetate Solution, A24
Ammonium Mercurithiocyanate Reagent, A24
Ammonium Metavanadate, A24
Ammonium Metavanadate Solution, A24
Ammonium Molybdate, A24
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent, A24
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R1, A24
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R2, A25
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R2, A25
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R3, A25
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R4, A25
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R5, A25
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R6, A25
Ammonium Molybdate-Sulphuric Acid Solution, A25
Ammonium Muriaticum, A550
Ammonium Nitrate, A25
Ammonium Nitrate R1, A25
Ammonium Oxalate, A25
Ammonium Oxalate Solution, A25
Ammonium Persulphate, A25
Ammonium Phosphate, *see Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate*
Ammonium Polysulphide Solution, A25
Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate, A25
Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate Solution, A25
Ammonium Reineckate, A25
Ammonium Reineckate Solution, A25
Ammonium Salts and Salts of Volatile Bases, Reactions of, A241
Ammonium Salts Reactions of, A241
Ammonium Standard Solution (1 ppm NH₄), A138
Ammonium Standard Solution (2.5 ppm NH₄), A138
Ammonium Standard Solution (3 ppm NH₄), A138
Ammonium Standard Solution (100 ppm NH₄), A138
Ammonium Sulphamate, A25
Ammonium Sulphate, A25
Ammonium Sulphide Solution, A25
Ammonium Thiocyanate, A25
Ammonium Thiocyanate Solution, A25
Ammonium Thiocyanate VS, A132
Ammonium Vanadate Solution, A25
Ammonium Vanadate, *see Ammonium Metavanadate*
Amobarbital, **150**
Amobarbital Sodium, **151**
Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, Octadecylsilyl, A90
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Injection, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, *see Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
Amoxicillin Capsules, **2428**
Amoxicillin Injection, **2429**
Amoxicillin Oral Suspension, **2431**
Amoxicillin Sodium, **152**, S9
Amoxicillin Sodium for Injection, **2429**
Amoxicillin Trihydrate, **155**, S9, A25
Ampere, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335, 3357, 4017
Amperometric and Potentiometric Titrations, A253
Amperometric Titration, A253
Amphotericin, **157**
Amphotericin B, *see Amphotericin*
Amphotericin Lozenges, **2432**
Amphotericin Oral Suspension, **2432**
Ampicillin, **160**
Ampicillin Capsules, **2433**
Ampicillin Capsules, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
Ampicillin Injection, **2434**
Ampicillin Oral Suspension, **2436**
Ampicillin Oral Suspension, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
Ampicillin Sodium, **162**, S9
Ampicillin Sodium for Injection, **2434**
Ampicillin Trihydrate, **165**, S10
Amyl Acetate, A25
Amyl Alcohol, *see Isoamyl Alcohol*
 α -Amylase, A25
 α -Amylase Solution, A25
Amylmetacresol, **168**, S10
Amylose-derivative Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 β -Amyrin, A26
Anaesthetic Ether, **844**
Analytical Procedures, Validation of, A608
Analytical sieving, A448
Andersen cascade impactor, A335
Andersen sizing sampler, *see Andersen cascade impactor*
Anethole, A26
Angelica Root, **3376**
Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THM, **3377**
Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3378**

- Angle of Repose, A465
 Anhydrous Acetic Acid, A18
 Anhydrous Aluminium Oxide, A21
 Anhydrous Ampicillin, *see* **Ampicillin**
 Anhydrous Azapropazone, S11
 Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate, **219**
 Anhydrous Caffeine, *see* **Caffeine**
 Anhydrous Calcipotriol, **329**
 Anhydrous Calcium Chloride, A34
 Anhydrous Calcium Gluconate, **348**
 Anhydrous Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **353**
 Anhydrous Calcium Lactate, **355**
 Anhydrous Chlorobutanol, **477**
 Anhydrous Citric Acid, **525**, A42
 Anhydrous Copper Sulphate, **603**
 Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A55
 Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, **736**
 Anhydrous Disodium Phosphate, *see* **Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate**
 Anhydrous Ephedrine, **792**
 Anhydrous Ethanol, *see* **Ethanol**
 Anhydrous Formic Acid, A62
 Anhydrous Glucose, **1007**
 Anhydrous Iron(III) Chloride, A71
 Anhydrous Lactose, **1264**
 Anhydrous Lanolin, *see* **Wool Fat**
 Anhydrous Lithium Metaborate, A76
 Anhydrous Magnesium Citrate, **1352**
 Anhydrous Methanol, A79
 Anhydrous Morphine, A85
 Anhydrous Nevirapine, **1530**
 Anhydrous Niclosamide, **1532**
 Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride, **1654**
 Anhydrous Pyridine, A103
 Anhydrous Silica, Colloidal, **1931**
 Anhydrous Silica Gel, A107
 Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal, **1932**
 Anhydrous Sodium Acetate, A112
 Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate, **1954**, A112, A131
 Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A113
 Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **1963**
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulphate, **1994**, A115
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulphite, **1995**, A115
 Anhydrous Theophylline-ethylenediamine, *see* **Aminophylline**
 Anhydrous Torasemide, **2170**
 Aniline, A26
 Aniline Hydrochloride, A26
 Aniline Hydrochloride Solution, A26
 Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting, A552
 Animals, Use of, 15, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
 Anion Exchange Resin, A26
 Anion Exchange Resin for Chromatography, Strongly Basic, A26
 Anion Exchange Resin R1, A26
 Anion Exchange Resin R2, A26
 Anion Exchange Resin, Strongly Basic, A26
 Anion Exchange Resin, Weak, A26
 Anionic Emulsifying Wax, *see* **Emulsifying Wax**
 Anisaldehyde, A26
 Anisaldehyde Solution, A26
 Anisaldehyde Solution R1, A26
 Anise Ketone, A26
 Anise Oil, **3385**
 Anise Oil, Star, **3382**
 Anise, Star, **3380**
 Anise Water, Concentrated, **3387**
 Aniseed, **3384**
 Aniseed Oil, *see* **Anise Oil**
 Anise, *see* **Aniseed**
p-Anisidine, A26
 Anisidine Value, A286
 Analyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, A26
 Antazoline Hydrochloride, **168**
 Anthracene, A26
 Anthranilic Acid, *see* **2-Aminobenzoic Acid**
 Anthrax, **3767**
 Anthrax Vaccine for Human Use (Adsorbed, Prepared from Culture Filtrates), **3767**
 Anthrone, A27
 Anthrone Reagent, A27
 Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins (indirect method), A385
 Antibiotics, Microbiological Assay of, A348, A590
 Antibiotics, Potency of, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood, **3713**
 Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Human Blood, *see* **Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood**
 Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin, Test for, A380
 Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, test for, A384
 Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3737**
 Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, Assay of, A382
 Anti-D (Rh₀) Immunoglobulin, **3736**
 Antimicrobial Preservation, Efficacy of, A440, A589
 Antimicrobial preservation, Test for efficacy of, A441
 Antimicrobial Preservatives, Definition of Suitable, 11, 1209, 2315, 3337, 3997
 Antimony Compounds, Reactions of, A241
 Antimony Potassium Tartrate, A27
 Antimony Standard Solution (1 ppm Sb), A138
 Antimony Standard Solution (100 ppm Sb), A138
 Antimony Trichloride, A27
 Antimony Trichloride in Dichloroethane Solution, A27
 Antimony Trichloride Solution, A27
 Antimony Trichloride Solution R1, A27
 Antisera, *see* **Immunosera**
 Anti-T Lymphocyte Immunoglobulin for Human Use, Animal, **3754**
 Antithrombin III, A27
 Antithrombin III Concentrate, **3721**
 Antithrombin III, Human, Assay of, A376
 Antithrombin III Solution R1, A27
 Antithrombin III Solution R2, A27
 Antithrombin III Solution R3, A27
 Antithrombin III Solution R4, A27
 APCI (Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical Ionisation), A168
 Apigenin, A27
 Apigenin-7-glucoside, A27
 Apomorphine Hydrochloride, **169**
 Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3689**
 Apomorphinum Muriaticum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see* **Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations**
 Apparent Density, Determination of, A228
 Apparent dissolution, A325
 Appendices, xxiii
 Appendices, Contents of the, A3
 Application of dissolution limits, A585
 Application of the F₀ concept to steam sterilisation of aqueous preparations, A490
 Applications, 2344
 Approved Synonyms, A539
 Approved Synonyms for Homoeopathic Use, A550
 Aprotinin, **171**, A27
 Aprotinin Concentrated Solution, **173**
 Aprotinin Injection, **2437**
 aP, *see* **Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component)**
 aP, *see* **Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified)**
 Aqueous Calamine Cream, **2505**
 Aqueous Cream, **2438**
 Aqueous Cream, Menthol in, *see* **Levomenthol Cream**
 Aqueous Iodine Oral Solution, **2900**
 Aqueous Phenol Injection, **3114**
 L-Arabinose, A27
 Arabinose, *see* **L-Arabinose**
 Arachidic Alcohol, A27
 Arachis Oil, **3387**
 Arachis Oil Enema, **3388**
 Arachis Oil, Hydrogenated, **3387**
 Arbutin, A27
 Argentum Nitricum, A550
 Arginine, **176**, A28
 Arginine Aspartate, **177**
 Arginine Hydrochloride, **178**
 Arginine Hydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **2438**
 Argon, **179**, A28
 Argon for Chromatography, A28
 Argon R1, A28
 Aristolochic Acids I and II in Herbal Drugs, Test for, A298
 Arjuna Stem Bark, *see* **Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark for use in THMP**
 Arnica Flower, **3389**
 Arnica Tincture, **3391**
 Aromadendrene, A28

- Aromatic Ammonia Solution, **2426**
Aromatic Ammonia Spirit, **2427**
Aromatic Cardamom Tincture, **3434**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, **2960**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, **2960**
Aromatic Waters, **2385**
Aromatic-free Petroleum Spirit, (boiling range, 40° to 60°), **A93**
Arsenic Compounds, Reactions of, **A241**
Arsenic, Limit Test for, **A245**
Arsenic Standard Solution (0.1 ppm As), **A138**
Arsenic Standard Solution (1 ppm As), **A138**
Arsenic Standard Solution (10 ppm As), **A138**
Arsenic Trioxide, **A131**
Arsenious Trioxide, **A28**, **A131**
Arsenious Trioxide for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3689**
Arsenite Solution, **A28**
Artemisia Cina for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3689**
Articaine Hydrochloride, **179**
Artichoke Leaf, **3392**
Artichoke Leaf Dry Extract, **3394**
Artificial Gastric Juice, **A63**
Artificial Tears, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*
Ascending Paper Chromatography, **A191**
L-Ascorbic Acid, **181**, **A28**
Ascorbic Acid Injection, **2438**
Ascorbic Acid, *see L-Ascorbic Acid*
Ascorbic Acid Solution, **A28**
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, **2439**
Ascorbyl Palmitate, **183**
Aseptic preparation, **A488**
Ash, Determination of, **A295**
Ash, Determination of Acid-insoluble, **A295**
Ash, Determination of Sulphated, **A271**
Ash Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid, **A295**
Ash Leaf, **3395**
Ash, Total, Determination of, **A295**
Asiaticoside, **A28**
Asparagine Monohydrate, **184**
Aspartame, **185**
Aspartic Acid, **186**, **A28**
L-Aspartyl-L-phenylalanine, **A28**
Aspirin, **187**
Aspirin and Caffeine Tablets, **2442**
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
Aspirin Tablets, **2439**
Aspirin Tablets, Dispersible, **2440**
Aspirin Tablets, Effervescent, **2441**
Aspirin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2441**
Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils, *see Determination of Cineole*
Assay of human plasmin inhibitor, **A375**
Assay of human protein C, **A377**
Assay of human protein S, **A378**
Assay of human α -1-proteinase inhibitor, **A385**
Assay of Interferons, **A403**
Assay, Release and Check, **A592**
Assays and Tests, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
Astragaloside I CRS, **A148**
Astragaloside II CRS, **A148**
Astragaloside IV CRS, **A148**
Astragalus Root for use in THM, **3396**
Astragalus Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3397**
ATCC, **A565**
ATCC - American Type Culture Collection, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
Atenolol, **188**, **S10**, **A28**
Atenolol and Chlortalidone Tablets, **2642**
Atenolol Injection, **2443**
Atenolol Oral Solution, **2444**
Atenolol Tablets, **2445**
Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical Ionisation (APCI), **A168**
Atomic absorption spectrometry, **A164**
Atomic emission spectrometry, **A161**
Atomic Emission Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma-, **A162**
Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary Standard Solutions for, **A139**
Atomic Spectrophotometry, Emission and Absorption, **A161**
Atomic Weights, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Atomic Weights of Elements, Names, Symbols and, **A566**
Atracurium Besilate, **190**
Atropine, **193**
Atropine Eye Drops, **2445**
Atropine Eye Ointment, **2446**
Atropine Injection, **2446**
Atropine Injection, Morphine and, **3028**
Atropine Methobromide, **195**
Atropine Methonitrate, **196**
Atropine Sulphate, **197**, **A28**
Atropine Tablets, **2447**
Atropinum Sulphuricum, **A550**
Attapulgit, **198**
Attapulgit, Activated, **199**
Aucubin, **A28**
Azadirachta Indica Leaf for use in THMP, **3398**
Azadirachtin, **A28**
Azadirachtin A CRS, **A148**
Azapropazone, **200**, **S11**
Azapropazone, Anhydrous, **S11**
Azapropazone Capsules, **2448**
Azapropazone Tablets, **2449**
Azathioprine, **201**
Azathioprine Oral Suspension, **2449**
Azathioprine Tablets, **2450**
Azelastrine Hydrochloride, **203**, **S11**
Azidothymidine (AZT), *see Zidovudine*
Azithromycin, **204**
Azobenzene, **A28**
Azomethine H, **A28**
Azomethine H Solution, **A28**
B
Bacampicillin Hydrochloride, **207**
Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine, **3768**
Bacitracin, **209**
Bacitracin Eye Ointment, Polymyxin and, **3132**
Bacitracin Zinc, **212**
Back titrations, **A710**
Baclofen, **214**
Baclofen Oral Solution, **2450**
Baclofen Tablets, **2451**
Bacopa Monnieri for use in THMP, **3400**
Bacopaside A CRS, **A148**
Bacopaside I CRS, **A148**
Bacopaside II CRS, **A148**
Bacterial Cells used for the Manufacture of Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, **A689**
Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, **A576**
Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, Guidelines for Using the Test for Bacterial endotoxins, **A576**
Bacterial Endotoxins, xxiii
Bacterial Endotoxins, Test for, **A356**
Balsam, Peru, **3601**
B.A.L., *see Dimercaprol*
Baltimore Paste, **2413**
Bambuterol Hydrochloride, **216**
BAN, **A594**
Barbados Aloes, **3374**
Barbaloin, **A28**
Barbital, **217**
Barbital Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1*
Barbital Buffer Solution pH 7.4, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4*
Barbital, *see Barbitone*
Barbital Sodium, *see Barbitone Sodium*
Barbitone, **A28**
Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1, **A142**
Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4, **A142**
Barbitone Sodium, **A28**
Barbiturates, Non-nitrogen Substituted, Reactions of, **A241**
Barbituric Acid, **A28**
Barium Acetate, **A29**
Barium Carbonate, **A29**
Barium Chloride, **A29**
Barium Chloride Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3690**
Barium Chloride Solution, **A29**
Barium Chloride Solution R1, **A29**
Barium Chloride Solution R2, **A29**
Barium Chloride VS, **A132**
Barium Hydroxide, **A29**
Barium Hydroxide Solution, **A29**
Barium Nitrate, **A29**
Barium Perchlorate VS, **A132**
Barium Standard Solution (2 ppm Ba), **A138**
Barium Standard Solution (50 ppm Ba), **A138**
Barium Sulphate, **218**, **A29**
Barium Sulphate for Suspension, **218**
Barium Sulphate Oral Suspension, **2452**
Bark, Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*
Base units, **A562**
Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, **A107**
Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, **A107**

- Base-deactivated Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
- Basic Aluminium Oxide, A21
- Basic Butylated Methacrylate Copolymer, **1409**
- Basic Fuchsin, A62
- Basic Fuchsin Solution, A62
- Batch Release, 9, 1207, 2313, 3335, 3995
- BCG for Immunotherapy, **3770**
- BCG Vaccine, Freeze-dried, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
- BCG, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
- Bearberry Leaf, **3401**
- Beclometasone Cream, **2452**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate (1), S12
- Beclometasone Dipropionate (2), S12
- Beclometasone Dipropionate, Anhydrous, **219**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate Monohydrate, **221**, S12
- Beclometasone Dipropionate, *see Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate*
- Beclometasone Nasal Spray, **2457**
- Beclometasone Ointment, **2458**
- Beclometasone Powder for Inhalation, **2453**
- Beclometasone Pressurised Inhalation, **2455**
- Beeswax, White, **224**
- Beeswax, Yellow, **225**
- Belerica Fruit, *see Terminalia Belerica Fruit for use in THMP*
- Belladonna Herb, Prepared, *see Prepared Belladonna*
- Belladonna Herb, *see Belladonna Leaf*
- Belladonna Leaf, **3402**
- Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised, **3405**
- Belladonna Leaf Tincture, Standardised, *see Belladonna Tincture*
- Belladonna, Prepared, **3404**
- Belladonna Tincture, **3406**
- Benazepril Hydrochloride, **225**
- Bendrofluazide Tablets, *see Bendroflumethiazide Tablets*
- Bendrofluazide, *see Bendroflumethiazide*
- Bendroflumethiazide, **227**
- Bendroflumethiazide Tablets, **2459**
- Benfluorex Hydrochloride, **228**
- Benorilate, **230**, S13
- Benorilate Oral Suspension, **2459**
- Benorilate Tablets, **2460**
- Benperidol, **231**
- Benserazide Hydrochloride, **232**
- Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Capsules, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
- Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*
- Bentonite, **234**
- Benzalacetone, A29
- Benzaldehyde, **234**, A29
- Benzalkonium Chloride, **235**, A29
- Benzalkonium Chloride Solution, **237**, A29
- Benzamide, A29
- Benzathine Benzylpenicillin, **239**
- Benzatropine Injection, **2461**
- Benzatropine Mesilate, **241**, S13
- Benzatropine Tablets, **2461**
- Benzbromarone, **242**
- Benzene, A29
- Benzethonium Chloride, **243**, A29
- Benzethonium Chloride VS, 0.004M, A132
- Benzhexol Hydrochloride, *see Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride*
- Benzhexol Tablets, *see Trihexyphenidyl Tablets*
- Benzidine, A29
- Benzil, A29
- Benzilic Acid, A29
- Benzoates, A241
- Benzocaine, **244**, A29
- Benzoic Acid, **245**, S13, A29, A131
- Benzoic Acid Ointment, Compound, **2462**
- Benzoic Acid Solution, **2463**
- Benzoin, A29
- Benzoin Inhalation, **3411**
- Benzoin Inhalation, Menthol and, **3558**
- Benzoin, Siam, **3407**
- Benzoin, Sumatra, **3409**
- Benzoin Tincture, Compound, **3411**
- Benzoin Tincture, Siam, **3408**
- Benzoin Tincture, Sumatra, **3410**
- Benzophenone, A29
- 1,4-Benzoquinone, A29
- Benzoyl Chloride, A29
- Benzoyl Peroxide, A29
- Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **2463**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, Potassium Hydroxyquinoline and, **3139**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Gel, **2464**
- Benzoyl Peroxide, Hydrated, **246**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Lotion, **2464**
- Benzoylarginine Ethyl Ester Hydrochloride, A29
- Benzoyllecgonine Hydrate, A29
- N-Benzoyl-L-prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Acetate, A29
- 3-Benzoylpropionic Acid, A29
- Benzoylpyridine, A29
- Benzylamine Cream, **2465**
- Benzylamine Hydrochloride, **247**, S14
- Benzylamine Mouthwash, **2466**
- Benzylamine Oromucosal Spray, **2466**
- Benzyl Alcohol, **249**, A29
- Benzyl Benzoate, **250**, A30
- Benzyl Benzoate Application, **2467**
- Benzyl Butyl Phthalate, A30
- Benzyl Cinnamate, A30
- Benzyl Cyanide, A30
- Benzyl Ether, A30
- Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate, **251**, S14
- Benzylamine, A30
- Benzylparaben, *see Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Benzylpenicillin for Injection, **2468**
- Benzylpenicillin Injection, **2468**
- Benzylpenicillin Potassium, **252**
- Benzylpenicillin Sodium, **254**, A30
- 2-Benzylpyridine, A30
- Benzyltrimethylammonium Chloride, A30
- Berberine Chloride, A30
- Bergapten, A30
- BET (Brunauer, Emmett and Teller) theory and specific surface area determination, A461
- Betacarotene, **256**
- Betacyclodextrin, *see Betadex*
- Betadex, **256**
- Betahistine Dihydrochloride, **258**
- Betahistine Dihydrochloride Tablets, **2469**
- Betahistine Mesilate, **259**
- Betamethasone, **261**, S14, A30
- Betamethasone Acetate, **263**
- Betamethasone and Clioquinol Cream, **2473**
- Betamethasone and Clioquinol Ointment, **2474**
- Betamethasone Dipropionate, **264**
- Betamethasone Eye Drops, **2470**
- Betamethasone Injection, **2471**
- Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **266**
- Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Tablets, **2476**
- Betamethasone Tablets, **2473**
- Betamethasone Valerate, **268**
- Betamethasone Valerate Cream, **2477**
- Betamethasone Valerate Lotion, **2478**
- Betamethasone Valerate Ointment, **2479**
- Betamethasone Valerate Scalp Application, **2477**
- Betaxolol Eye Drops, Solution, **2479**
- Betaxolol Eye Drops, Suspension, **2480**
- Betaxolol Hydrochloride, **269**
- Betulin, A30
- Bezafibrate, **271**, S15
- Bezafibrate Tablets, **2481**
- Bezafibrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2482**
- Bibenzyl, A30
- Bicarbonates, Reactions of, A241
- Bifonazole, **272**
- Bilberry, Dried, **3411**
- Bilberry, Fresh, **3412**
- Bioavailability, A585
- Bioequivalence, A585
- Bioequivalence of Oral Liquids, A705
- Biological Assays, A348
- Biological Assays and Tests, A587
- Biological Assays and Tests, Supplementary Information, A587
- Biological indicators of sterilisation, A489
- Biological Products, Terminology used in Monographs on, A410
- Biological Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
- Biological Reference Preparations, 15, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
- Biological Tests, A348
- Bioluminescence for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, A679
- Biotin, **274**
- Biperiden Hydrochloride, **275**
- Biphasic Insulin Injection, **2894**
- Biphasic Insulin, *see Biphasic Insulin Injection*
- Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection, **2894**
- Biphasic Isophane Insulin, *see Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection*
- Biphenyl, A30
- Biphenyl-4-ol, *see 4-Hydroxybiphenyl*

- Birch Leaf, **3415**
(-)- α -Bisabolol, **A31**
Bisacodyl, **277**
Bisacodyl Suppositories, **2483**
Bisacodyl Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets*
Bisbenzimidazole, **A30**
Bisbenzimidazole Stock Solution, **A30**
Bisbenzimidazole Working Solution, **A30**
Bismuth and Bismuth Compounds, Reactions of, **A242**
Bismuth Carbonate, *see Bismuth Subcarbonate*
0.01M Bismuth Nitrate, **A132**
Bismuth Nitrate Pentahydrate, **A30**
Bismuth Oxycarbonate, **A30**
Bismuth Oxynitrate, **A30**
Bismuth Oxynitrate R1, **A30**
Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution, **A30**
Bismuth Standard Solution (100 ppm Bi), **A138**
Bismuth Subcarbonate, **278**
Bismuth Subcarbonate, *see Bismuth Oxycarbonate*
Bismuth Subgallate, **279**
Bismuth Subnitrate, Heavy, **280**
Bismuth Subnitrate R1, *see Bismuth Oxynitrate R1*
Bismuth Subnitrate Solution, *see Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution*
Bismuth Subsalicylate, **281**
Bisoprolol Fumarate, **282**
Bistort Rhizome, **3416**
Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide, **A31**
Bitter Fennel, **3479**
Bitter Orange Flower Oil, *see Neroli Oil*
Bitter-Fennel Fruit Oil, **3480**
Bitter-Fennel Herb Oil, **3481**
Bitterness Value, Determination of, **A297**
Bitterness Value, Determination of the Correction Factor, **A297**
Bitter-Orange Epicarp and Mesocarp, *see Dried Bitter-Orange Peel*
Bitter-Orange Flower, **3582**
Bitter-Orange-Epicarp and Mesocarp Tincture, *see Orange Tincture*
Biuret, **A31**
Biuret Reagent, **A31**
Black Currant, **3417**
Black Currant Syrup, **3417**
Black Horehound, **3418**
Bladderwrack, *see Kelp*
Bleomycin Injection, **2485**
Bleomycin Sulphate, **285**, **S15**
Bleomycin Sulphate for Injection, **2485**
Blocking Solution, **A31**
Blood, **A498**
 Components, Containers for, **A498**
 Containers for, **A498**
Blood and Blood Components, Human, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of, **A509**
Blood and Blood Components, Human, Materials for Containers for, **A506**
Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Containers for, **A506**
Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of, **A509**
Blood and Related Products, **A369**
Blue Dextran 2000, **A31**
Blue Litmus Paper, **A76**
Blue Primary Solution, **A218**
Bogbean Leaf, **3419**
Boiling Point, Determination of, **A225**
Boldine, **A31**
Boldo Leaf, **3419**
Boldo Leaf Dry Extract, **3421**
Borage Oil, Refined, **3422**
Borate Buffer pH 7.5, **A142**
Borate Buffer pH 9.6, **A143**
Borate Buffer pH 8.0, **A142**
Borate Buffer pH 9.0, **A143**
Borate Buffer Solution pH 8.4, 0.2M, **A142-143**
Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Borate Buffer pH 7.5*
Borate Buffer Solution pH 10.4, **A143**
Borate Solution, **A31**
Borax, **286**
Boric Acid, **286**, **A31**
Boric Acid Solution, **A31**
Boric Acid Solution, Cold Saturated, **A31**
Boric Buffer pH 9.0, **A143**
D-Borneol, **A31**
Borneol, *see D-Borneol*
D-Bornyl Acetate, **A31**
Bornyl Acetate, *see D-Bornyl Acetate*
Boron Trichloride, **A31**
Boron Trichloride-Methanol Solution, **A31**
Boron Trifluoride, **A31**
Boron Trifluoride Solution, **A31**
Boron Trifluoride-Methanol Solution, *see Boron Trifluoride Solution*
Bot/Ser, *see Botulinum Antitoxin*
Botulinum Antitoxin, **3757**
Botulinum Toxin Type A for Injection, **287**
Bovine Albumin, **A20**
Bovine Coagulation Factor Xa, **A31**
Bovine Euglobulins, **A59**
Bovine Factor Xa Solution, **A31**
Bovine Factor Xa Solution R1, **A31**
Bovine Insulin, **1129**
Bovine Serum, **289**
Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy, **A553**
Bovine Thrombin, **A122**
BP, 3, 1201, 2307, 3329, 3989
BPCRS, 15, **A565**, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
BPCRS, *see British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances*
Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable, **3979**
Bretylium Injection, **2486**
Bretylium Tosilate, **290**, **S15**
Brilliant Blue, *see Acid Blue 83*
Brilliant Green, **A32**
British Anti-Lewisite, *see Dimercaprol*
British Approved Names, **A594**
British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances, **A608**
British Pharmacopoeia Commission, xi
Bromazepam, **291**
Bromelains, **A32**
Bromelains Solution, **A32**
Bromhexine Hydrochloride, **293**
0.0167M Bromide-bromate, *see Bromine VS*
Bromides, Reactions of, **A242**
Brominated Hydrochloric Acid, **A67**
Bromine, **A32**
Bromine Solution, **A32**
Bromine Solution, Acetic, **A32**
Bromine VS, **A132**
Bromine Water, **A32**
Bromine Water R1, **A32**
 α -Bromo-2-acetonaphthone, **A32**
Bromobenzene, **A32**
Bromocresol Green, **A32**
Bromocresol Green Solution, **A32**
Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Solution, **A32**
Bromocresol Purple, **A32**
Bromocresol Purple Solution, **A32**
Bromocriptine Capsules, **2487**
Bromocriptine Mesilate, **294**
Bromocriptine Tablets, **2488**
5-Bromo-2-deoxyuridine, **A32**
Bromomethoxynaphthalene, **A32**
Bromophenol Blue, **A32**
Bromophenol Blue Solution, **A32**
Bromophenol Blue Solution R1, **A32**
Bromophenol Blue Solution R2, **A32**
Bromophos, **A32**
Bromophos-ethyl, **A32**
Bromothymol Blue, **A33**
Bromothymol Blue Solution R1, **A33**
Bromothymol Blue Solution R2, **A33**
Bromothymol Blue Solution R3, **A33**
Bromothymol Blue Solution R4, **A33**
Bromperidol, **296**
Bromperidol Decanoate, **298**
Brompheniramine Maleate, **300**
Brompheniramine Tablets, **2489**
Bronopol, **301**, **S16**
Broom, Butcher's, **3424**
Brotizolam, **302**
BRP, 15, **A565**, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
BRP Indicator Solution, **A33**
Brucine, **A33**
Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and specific surface area determination, **A461**
BS, **A565**
BSE, *see Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy*
Buccal Tablets, **2367**
Buckwheat Herb, **3422**
Buclizine Hydrochloride, **303**, **S16**
Budesonide, **304**
Budesonide Aqueous Nasal Spray, **2489**
Budesonide Nebuliser Suspension, **2490**
Budesonide Powder for Inhalation, **2491**
Budesonide Pressurised Inhalation, **2493**
Bufexamac, **306**
Buffer (Acetate) Solution pH 5.0, **A143**
Buffer (HEPES) Solution pH 7.5, **A143**
Buffer (Phosphate) Solution pH 9.0, **A143**
Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, *see Boric Buffer pH 9.0*
Buffer Solution pH 2.5 R1, **A143**

Buffer Solution pH 10.9, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9*
 Buffer solution pH 9.0, *see Borate Buffer pH 9.0*
 Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M*
 Buffer Solution pH 3.6, *see Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6*
 Buffer Solution pH 2.0, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 2.2, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 2.5, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 3.0, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 3.5, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 3.6, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 3.7, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 5.2, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 6.5, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 6.6, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A143
 Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Acetate Buffer pH 3.5*
 Buffer Solutions, A142
 Buffered Acetone Solution, A142
 Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, A144
 Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, A144
 Buffered Cream, **2494**
 Buffered Salt Solution pH 7.2, A143
 Buffered Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, A147
 Buflomedil Hydrochloride, **308**
 Bulk density, A240
 Bulk Density and Tapped Density of Powders, A481
 Bumetanide, **309**, S16
 Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, **2497**
 Bumetanide and Slow Potassium Tablets, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
 Bumetanide Injection, **2495**
 Bumetanide Oral Solution, **2496**
 Bumetanide Tablets, **2496**
 Bupivacaine, S17
 Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection, **2501**
 Bupivacaine and Dextrose Injection, **2500**
 Bupivacaine and Diamorphine Injection, **2502**
 Bupivacaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*
 Bupivacaine and Fentanyl Injection, **2503**
 Bupivacaine and Glucose Injection, **2500**
 Bupivacaine Heavy Injection, **2500**
 Bupivacaine Hydrochloride, **310**
 Bupivacaine Injection, **2499**
 Buprenorphine, **312**
 Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, **314**
 Burnet Root, Greater, **3424**
 Buserelin, **316**
 Buspirone Hydrochloride, **317**
 Busulfan, **320**, S17
 Busulfan Tablets, **2503**
 Butanal, A33
 Butane-1,3-diol, A33

Butan-1-ol, A33
 Butan-1-ol FT, A33
 2-Butanol R1, *see Butan-2-ol R1*
 Butan-2-ol R1, A33
 Butanol, *see Butan-1-ol*
 Butan-2-one, A33
 Butcher's Broom, **3424**
 Butyl Acetate, A33
 Butyl Acetate R1, A33
 Butyl Chloride, *see 1-Chlorobutane*
 Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **320**, S17, A33
 Butyl Methacrylate, A33
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, A33
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
n-Butylamine, A33
 Butylamine, *see n-Butylamine*
 Butylated Hydroxyanisole, **321**, A33
 Butylated Hydroxytoluene, **322**, A33
 Butylboronic Acid, A33
 Butylhydroxyanisole, *see Butylated Hydroxyanisole*
 Butylhydroxytoluene, *see Butylated Hydroxytoluene*
 Butylparaben, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 Butyric Acid, A33
 Butyrolactone, A34

C

Cabergoline, **323**
 Cadmium, A34
 Cadmium Acetate, A34
 Cadmium- and Lead-free Nitric Acid, A87
 Cadmium and Ninhydrin Solution, A34
 Cadmium Iodide, A34
 Cadmium Iodide Solution, A34
 Cadmium Nitrate Tetrahydrate, A34
 Cadmium Standard Solution (0.1% Cd), A138
 Cadmium Standard Solution (10 ppm Cd), A138
 Cadmium Sulphate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3691**
 Caesium Chloride, A34
 Caffeic Acid, A34
 Caffeine, **324**, A34
 Caffeine Citrate Injection, **2504**
 Caffeine Citrate Oral Solution, **2505**
 Caffeine Hydrate, **326**
 Caffeine Monohydrate, *see Caffeine Hydrate*
 Caffeine Tablets, Aspirin and, **2442**
 Caffeine Tablets, Paracetamol and, *see Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets*
 Calamine, **327**
 Calamine and Coal Tar Ointment, **2506**
 Calamine Cream, Aqueous, **2505**
 Calamine Lotion, **2506**
 Calamine Ointment, **2506**
 Calamine Ointment, Compound, **2506**
 Calamine, Prepared, **327**
 Calcifediol, **328**
 Calciferol, A34
 Calciferol Tablets, *see Colecalciferol Tablets or Ergocalciferol Tablets*
 Calcipotriol, Anhydrous, **329**
 Calcipotriol Monohydrate, **332**
 Calcitonin (Salmon), **335**
 Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection, **2507**
 Calcitriol, **337**
 Calcitriol Capsules, **2508**
 Calcium Acetate, **338**
 Calcium Acetate, Dried, A34
 Calcium and Calcium Salts, Reactions of, A242
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **2508**
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **2509**
 Calcium Ascorbate, **340**
 Calcium Carbonate, **341**, A34
 Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **2510**
 Calcium Carbonate R1, A34
 Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **2510**
 Calcium Chloride, A34
 Calcium Chloride, Anhydrous, A34
 Calcium Chloride Dihydrate, **341**
 Calcium Chloride Hexahydrate, **342**
 Calcium Chloride Injection, **2511**
 Calcium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Calcium Chloride Injection*
 Calcium Chloride R1, A34
 Calcium Chloride Solution, A34
 Calcium Chloride Solution, 0.01M, A34
 Calcium Dobesilate Monohydrate, **343**
 Calcium Folate, **344**, S18
 Calcium Folate for Injection, 2512
 Calcium Folate Injection, **2511**
 Calcium Folate Tablets, **2513**
 Calcium Glucoheptonate, **346**
 Calcium Gluconate, **347**
 Calcium Gluconate, Anhydrous, **348**
 Calcium Gluconate for Injection, **349**
 Calcium Gluconate Injection, **2514**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **2514**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Effervescent, **2515**
 Calcium Glycerophosphate, **351**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **352**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **353**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
 Calcium Hydroxide, **354**, A34
 Calcium Hydroxide, Saturated at 25 °C, A235
 Calcium Hydroxide Solution, **2515**, A34
 Calcium in Adsorbed Vaccines, A411
 Calcium Iodide Tetrahydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3691**
 Calcium Lactate, A34
 Calcium Lactate, Anhydrous, **355**
 Calcium Lactate Monohydrate, **355**
 Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate, **356**
 Calcium Lactate Tablets, **2515**
 Calcium Lactate Trihydrate, **357**
 Calcium Lactate, *see Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate*
 Calcium Levofolinate Pentahydrate, **358**
 Calcium Levulinate Dihydrate, **360**
 Calcium, Limit Test for, A246
 Calcium Pantothenate, **361**
 Calcium Phosphate, **362**

- Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3692**
Calcium Phosphate Monobasic Monohydrate, A34
Calcium Phosphoricum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see* *Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Calcium Polystyrene Sulphonate, **363**, S18
Calcium Standard Solution (10 ppm Ca), A138
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), A138
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), Alcoholic, A138
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca) R1, A138
Calcium Standard Solution (400 ppm Ca), A138
Calcium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ca), A138
Calcium Stearate, **364**
Calcium Sulphate, A34
Calcium Sulphate Dihydrate, **366**
Calcium Sulphate, Dried, **366**
Calcium Sulphate Solution, A34
Calconcarboxylic Acid, A34
Calconcarboxylic Acid Triturate, A34
Calculations, Pharmacopoeial, A707
Calendula Flower, **3426**
Camphene, A34
Camphor, A35
Camphor, Natural, **367**
Camphor, Racemic, **368**
Camphor Water, Concentrated, **2516**
Camphorated Opium Tincture, **3582**
Camphorated Opium Tincture, Concentrated, **3581**
D-Camphor, *see* *Natural Camphor*
(1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulphonic Acid, A35
Candela, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335, 3357, 4017
Cape Aloes, **3374**
Capillary Electrophoresis, A197
Capillary Electrophoresis, Isoelectric Focusing, A199
Capillary Electrophoresis, Micellar Electrokinetic Chromatography, A200
Capillary Electrophoresis/Mass Spectrometry, A167
Capillary Gel Electrophoresis, A199
Capillary Isoelectric Focusing, A199
Capillary Viscometer Method, A229
Capital Initial Letters, Significance of, 8, 1206, 2312, 3334, 3994
Capric Alcohol, *see* *Decan-1-ol*
ε-Caprolactam, A35
Caprylic Acid, A35
Caprylic Acid, *see* *Octanoic Acid*
Caprylocaproyl Macrogolglycerides, **369**
Capsaicin, A35
Capsicum, **3427**
Capsicum Oleoresin, Refined and Quantified, **3429**
Capsicum Tincture, Standardised, **3430**
Capsules, **2341**
Capsules, Disintegration Test for, A304-344
Capsules, Disintegration Test for Tablets and, A304
Capsules, Dissolution Test for, A307
Capsules of the BP, **2343**
Captopril, **370**, S18
Captopril Oral Solution, **2516**
Captopril Powder for Oral Solution, 2517
Captopril Tablets, **2517**
Caraway, **3431**
Caraway Fruit, *see* *Caraway*
Caraway Oil, **3431**
Carbachol, **371**
Carbamazepine, **372**, S19
Carbamazepine Tablets, **2518**
Carbamide, *see* *Urea*
Carbaryl, **374**, S19
Carbaryl Lotion, **2519**
Carbasalate Calcium, **375**
Carbazole, A35
Carbenoxolone, S19
Carbenoxolone Sodium, **376**
Carbidopa, **377**
Carbidopa Tablets, Levodopa and, **2613**
Carbimazole, **378**, S20
Carbimazole Tablets, **2519**
Carbocysteine, **379**
Carbomer, A35
Carbomer Eye Drops, **2520**
Carbomers, **380**
Carbon, Determination of Total Organic, A239
Carbon Dioxide, **382**, A35
Carbon Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, A275
Carbon Dioxide R1, A35
Carbon Dioxide R2, A35
Carbon Dioxide-free Water, A129
Carbon Disulphide, A35
Carbon for Chromatography, Graphitised, A35
Carbon Monoxide, A35
Carbon Monoxide (¹³O), **3910**
Carbon Monoxide in Medicinal Gases, Limit Test for, A274
Carbon Monoxide, R1, A35
Carbon Tetrachloride, A35
Carbonate Buffer pH 9.7, A143
Carbonate-free Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A114
Carbonates and Bicarbonates, Reactions of, A242
Carbonates, Reactions of, A242
Carbophenothion, A35
Carboplatin, **383**
Carboplatin Injection, **2521**
Carboprost Trometamol, **384**
Cardamom Fruit, **3433**
Cardamom Oil, **3433**
Cardamom Tincture, Aromatic, **3434**
Cardamom Tincture, Compound, **3434**
Car-3-ene, A35
Carisoprodol, **386**
Carmellose, **387**
Carmellose Calcium, **388**
Carmellose Sodium, **388**
Carmellose Sodium Eye Drops, **2522**
Carmellose Sodium, Low-substituted, **389**
Carmellose Sodium, Microcrystalline Cellulose, and, **442**
Carminic Acid, A36
Carmustine, **390**
Carnauba Wax, **391**
Carob Bean Gum, A36
Carrageenan, **3434**
Carteolol Eye Drops, **2522**
Carteolol Hydrochloride, **392**
Cartridges, Extractable Volume test, A330
Carum Carvi, A550
Carvacrol, A36
Carvedilol, **393**
Carveol, A36
Carvone, A36
Carvone R1, A36
β-Caryophyllene, A36
Caryophyllene Oxide, A36
Cascade impactor, Andersen, A335
Cascara, **3435**
Cascara Dry Extract, Standardised, **3437**
Cascara Sagrada, A550
Cascara Tablets, **3438**
Casein, A36
Casein Substrate, Concentrated, A36
Cashew, Oriental for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3692**
Cassava Starch, **2028**
Cassia Oil, **3439**
Castor Oil Cream, Zinc and, **3319**
Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, **395**
Castor Oil, Hydrogenated Polyoxyl, **397**
Castor Oil Ointment, Zinc and, **3319**
Castor Oil, Polyoxyethylated, A99
Castor Oil, Polyoxyl, **396**
Castor Oil, Refined, **398**
Castor Oil, Virgin, **399**
Castor Oil, *see* *Virgin Castor Oil*
Catalpol, A36
Catechin, A36
Catechol, A36
Catgut, Sterile, **3977**
Catholyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, A36
Cation Exchange Resin, A36
Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), Strong, A37
Cation Exchange Resin R1, A37
Cation-exchange resin (sodium form), strong, A37
Cation-Exchange Resin, Strong, A37
Cationic Resin, Weak, A37
Caustic Potash, *see* *Potassium Hydroxide*
Caustic Soda, *see* *Sodium Hydroxide*
Caution Statements, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
CCID₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
CCID₅₀, A565
CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, Numeration of, A405
Cedarwood Oil, A36
Cefaclor, **400**
Cefaclor Capsules, **2523**
Cefaclor Oral Suspension, **2524**
Cefaclor Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2525**
Cefadroxil Capsules, **2527**
Cefadroxil Monohydrate, **402**

- Cefadroxil Oral Suspension, **2528**
 Cefalexin, **S20**
 Cefalexin Capsules, **2529**
 Cefalexin Monohydrate, **403**
 Cefalexin Oral Suspension, **2530**
 Cefalexin Tablets, **2530**
 Cefalotin Sodium, **405**
 Cefamandole Nafate, **407**
 Cefapirin Sodium, **409**
 Cefatrizine Propylene Glycol, **410**
 Cefazolin Injection, **2531**
 Cefazolin Sodium, **411**
 Cefazolin Sodium for Injection, **2531**
 Cefepime Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, *see Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate*
 Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **414**
 Cefixime, **416**
 Cefoperazone Sodium, **418**
 Cefotaxime Injection, **2532**
 Cefotaxime Sodium, **419**, **S20**
 Cefotaxime Sodium for Injection, **2533**
 Cefoxitin Injection, **2534**
 Cefoxitin Sodium, **421**, **S21**
 Cefoxitin Sodium for Injection, **2534**
 Cefradine, **423**, **S21**
 Cefradine Capsules, **2535**
 Cefradine Oral Suspension, **2536**
 Ceftazidime for Injection, **2537**
 Ceftazidime Injection, **2537**
 Ceftazidime Pentahydrate, **425**
 Ceftazidime Pentahydrate with Sodium Carbonate for Injection, **428**
 Ceftazidime, *see Ceftazidime Pentahydrate*
 Ceftriaxone Injection, **2539**
 Ceftriaxone Sodium, **430**, **S21**
 Ceftriaxone Sodium for Injection, **2539**
 Cefuroxime Axetil, **432**, **S22**
 Cefuroxime Axetil Tablets, **2542**
 Cefuroxime Eye Drops, **2540**
 Cefuroxime Injection, **2541**
 Cefuroxime Sodium, **433**, **S22**
 Cefuroxime Sodium for Injection, **2541**
 Celandine, Greater, **3440**
 Celiprolol Hydrochloride, **435**, **S22**
 Celiprolol Tablets, **2543**
 Cell component analysis methods for the detection of micro-organisms, **A674**
 Cell cultures, Test methods for, **A419**
 Cell method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, **A319**
 Cell Substrates for the Production of Vaccines for Human Use, **A418**
 Cellacefat, **437**
 Cellular Products, Microbiological Control of, **A443**
 Cellulose Acetate, **447**
 Cellulose Acetate Butyrate, **448**
 Cellulose Acetate Phthalate, *see Cellacefat*
 Cellulose, Dispersible, **438**
 Cellulose F₂₅₄, *see Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄*
 Cellulose for Chromatography, **A37**
 Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄, **A37**
 Cellulose for Chromatography R1, **A37**
 Cellulose, Microcrystalline, **438**
 Cellulose, Microcrystalline, *see Cellulose for Chromatography R1*
 Cellulose Nitrate, *see Pyroxylin*
 Cellulose, Powdered, **443**
 Cellulose, *see Cellulose for Chromatography*
 Celsius, Definition of, **31**, **1229**, **2335**, **3357**, **4017**
 Centaury, **3441**
 Centella, **3442**
 Centigrade, Definition of, **31**, **1229**, **2335**, **3357**, **4017**
 Centrifugation, Definition of, **31**, **1229**, **2335**, **3357**, **4017**
 Cephalin Regent, **A37**
 Cephaeline Dihydrochloride, **A37**
 Cerium Sulphate, *see Cerium(IV) Sulphate*
 Cerium(III) Nitrate, **A37**
 Cerium(III) Nitrate Solution, **A37**
 Cerium(IV) Sulphate, **A37**
 Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, **A132**
 Cerous Nitrate, *see Cerium(III) Nitrate*
 Certification Scheme, European Pharmacopoeia, **A613**
 Cetirizine Dihydrochloride, *see Cetirizine Hydrochloride*
 Cetirizine Hydrochloride, **449**
 Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Ointment, **2544**
 Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax, **2544**
 Cetostearyl Alcohol, **451**, **A37**
 Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), Emulsifying, **451**
 Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), Emulsifying, **453**
 Cetostearyl Isononanoate, **454**
 Cetrimide, **455**, **A37**
 Cetrimide Cream, **2544**
 Cetrimide Emulsifying Ointment, **2545**
 Cetrimide Solution, **2545**
 Cetrimide Solution, Sterile, **2545**
 Cetrimide Solution, Strong, **456**
 Cetyl Alcohol, **457**, **A37**
 Cetyl Esters Wax, *see Cetyl Palmitate*
 Cetyl Palmitate, **457**
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride, **458**, **A37**
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride Monohydrate, **A37**
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride VS, **A132**
 Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide, **A37**
 Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil, **3447**
 Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil, **3449**
 Ceylon Cinnamon, *see Cinnamon*
 Chalk, **459**
 Chalk, Prepared, **459**
 Chamazulene, **A37**
 Chamomile Flowers, **3443**
 Changes, Editorial, xxiv
 Changes in Monograph Titles, **A594**
 Changes in Title of Monographs, xxxi
 Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), **A473**
 Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel Electrophoresis, **A194**
 Characteristics, Status of, **11**, **1209**, **2315**, **3337**, **3997**
 Characters, **25**, **1223**, **2329**, **3351**, **4011**
 Characters Section in Monographs, **A670**
 Charcoal, Activated, **460**, **A38**
 Chebula Fruit, *see Terminalia Chebula Fruit for use in THMP*
 Check Assay, **A592**
 Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number, Status, **4**, **1202**, **2308**, **3330**, **3990**
 Chemical and Biological Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
 Chemical Formulae, **8**, **1206**, **2312**, **3334**, **3994**
 Chemical Ionisation Mass Spectrometry, **A168**
 Chemical Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
 Chemical Reference Substances, **15**, **1213**, **2319**, **3341**, **4001**
 Chenodeoxycholic Acid, **461**
 Chewable Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, **2510**
 Chewable Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **2510**
 Chewable Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **2510**
 Chewable Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets, **2962**
 Chewing Gum, Drug Release from Medicated, **A321**
 Chewing Gums, Medicated, **2352**
 Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, **A415**
 Child-proof Container, **A491**
 China, **A550**
 Chininum Sulphuricum, **A550**
 Chitosan Hydrochloride, **462**
 Chloral Hydrate, **463**, **A38**
 Chloral Hydrate Oral Solution, **2545**
 Chloral Hydrate Solution, **A38**
 Chlorambucil, **464**
 Chlorambucil Tablets, **2546**
 Chloramine, *see Chloramine T*
 Chloramine Solution, **A38**
 Chloramine Solution R1, **A38**
 Chloramine Solution R2, **A38**
 Chloramine T, **A38**
 Chloramine, *see Tosylchloramide Sodium*
 Chloramphenicol, **465**
 Chloramphenicol Capsules, **2547**
 Chloramphenicol Ear Drops, **2547**
 Chloramphenicol Eye Drops, **2548**
 Chloramphenicol Eye Ointment, **2548**
 Chloramphenicol Palmitate, **466**
 Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate, **467**
 Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate for Injection, **2549**
 Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate Injection, **2549**
 Chlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, **468**
 Chlordane, **A38**
 Chlordiazepoxide, **469**, **A38**
 Chlordiazepoxide Capsules, **2550**
 Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride, **470**
 Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride Tablets, **2550**
 Chlorfenvinphos, **A38**
 Chlorhexidine **S23**
 Chlorhexidine Acetate, **472**, **A38**
 Chlorhexidine Diacetate, *see Chlorhexidine Acetate*
 Chlorhexidine Digluconate Eye Drops, *see Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops*
 Chlorhexidine Digluconate Solution, *see Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution*

- Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride, *see*
Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride
Chlorhexidine Gel, Lidocaine and, **2944**
Chlorhexidine Gel, Lignocaine and, *see*
Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops,
2551
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Gel, **2552**
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution, **473**
Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride, **475**, A38
Chlorhexidine Irrigation Solution, **2553**
Chlorhexidine Mouthwash, **2554**
Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M, A143
Chloride Standard Solution (5 ppm Cl),
A138
Chloride Standard Solution (8 ppm Cl),
A138
Chloride Standard Solution (50 ppm Cl),
A138
Chloride-free Ammonia, A23
Chlorides, Limit Test for, A246
Chlorides, Reactions of, A242
Chlorinated Lime, **476**
Chlormethine Hydrochloride, **476**
Chlormethine Hydrochloride for
Injection, **2555**
Chlormethine Injection, **2555**
4-Chloroacetanilide, A38
Chloroacetanilide, *see* *4-Chloroacetanilide*
Chloroacetic Acid, A38
3-Chloroaniline, A38
4-Chloroaniline, A38
Chloroaniline, *see* *4-Chloroaniline*
Chloroauric Acid, A38
Chloroauric Acid Solution, A38
Chlorobenzene, A38
4-Chlorobenzenesulphonamide, A38
2-Chlorobenzoic Acid, A38
3-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)propionic Acid, A38
1-Chlorobutane, A38
Chlorobutanol, **477**, A38
Chlorobutanol, Anhydrous, **477**
Chlorobutanol Hemihydrate, *see*
Chlorobutanol
Chlorocresol, **478**
2-Chloro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, A38
1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, A38
Chlorodyne, **2556**
2-Chloroethanol, A38
2-Chloroethanol Solution, A39
Chloroethylamine Hydrochloride, A39
(2-Chloroethyl)diethylamine
Hydrochloride, A39
Chloroform, **479**, S23, A39
Chloroform, Acidified, A39
Chloroform and Morphine Tincture,
2556
Chloroform, Ethanol-free, A39
Chloroform IR, A39
Chloroform Spirit, **2556**
Chloroform Stabilised with Amylene,
A39
Chloroform Water, A39
Chloroform Water, Double-strength,
2556
Chloroformic Iodine Solution, A70
Chlorogenic Acid, A39
5-Chloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, A39
3-Chloro-2-methylaniline, A39
2-Chloro-N-(2,6-
dimethylphenyl)acetamide, A38
2-Chloronicotinic Acid, A39
2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline, A39
4-Chloro-*o*-cresol, A38
4-Chlorophenol, A39
Chlorophenol, *see* *4-Chlorophenol*
Chloroplatinic Acid, *see* *Chloroplatinic(iv)*
Acid
Chloroplatinic Acid Solution, A39
Chloroplatinic(iv) Acid, A39
3-Chloropropane-1,3-diol, A39
1-Chloropropyl(dimethyl)amine
Hydrochloride, A39
Chloroquine, S23
Chloroquine Phosphate, **480**
Chloroquine Phosphate Tablets, **2557**
Chloroquine Sulphate, **481**
Chloroquine Sulphate Injection, **2557**
Chloroquine Sulphate Tablets, **2558**
5-Chlorosalicylic Acid, A39
4-Chlorosulfamoylbenzoic Acid, A39
Chlorothiazide, **482**, A39
Chlorotrimethylsilane, *see*
Trimethylchlorosilane
Chlorotriphenylmethane, A39
Chloroxylenol, **483**, S24
Chloroxylenol Solution, **2558**
Chlorphenamine Injection, **2559**
Chlorphenamine Maleate, **484**
Chlorphenamine Oral Solution, **2560**
Chlorphenamine Tablets, **2560**
Chlorpheniramine Injection, *see*
Chlorphenamine Injection
Chlorpheniramine Maleate, *see*
Chlorphenamine Maleate
Chlorpheniramine Oral Solution, *see*
Chlorphenamine Oral Solution
Chlorpheniramine Tablets, *see*
Chlorphenamine Tablets
Chlorpromazine, **485**, S24
Chlorpromazine Elixir, **2561**
Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, **486**
Chlorpromazine Injection, **2561**
Chlorpromazine Oral Solution, **2561**
Chlorpromazine Suppositories, **2562**
Chlorpromazine Tablets, **2562**
Chlorpropamide, **487**, S24
Chlorpropamide Tablets, **2563**
Chlorprothixene Hydrochloride, **488**
Chlorpyrifos, A40
Chlorpyrifos-methyl, A40
Chlortalidone, **490**, S25
Chlortalidone Tablets, **2564**
Chlortalidone Tablets, Atenolol and,
2642
Chlortetracycline Eye Ointment, **2564**
Chlortetracycline Hydrochloride, **491**,
A40
Chlortetracycline Ointment, **2565**
Chocolate Basis for Tablets, 2380
Choice of Vaccine Strain, Choice of
Vaccine Composition, 25, 1223, 2329,
3351, 4011
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form),
see *Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily*
Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Powder
Form), *see* *Colecalciferol Concentrate*
(Powder Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Water-
dispersible Form), *see* *Colecalciferol*
Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form)
Cholecalciferol, *see* *Colecalciferol*
Cholera Vaccine, **3771**
Cholera Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **3772**
Cholera Vaccine (Inactivated, Oral),
3772
Cholera(oral), *see* *Cholera Vaccine*
(Inactivated, Oral)
Cholera, *see* *Cholera Vaccine*
(5 α)-Cholestane, A40
Cholesterinum, A550
Cholesterol, **493**, A40
Cholesteryl Benzoate, A40
Choline Chloride, A40
Choline Salicylate, S25
Choline Salicylate Ear Drops, **2566**
Choline Salicylate Oromucosal Gel, **2567**
Choline Salicylate Solution, **494**
Choline Theophyllinate, **495**, S25
Choline Theophyllinate Tablets, **2567**
Chondroitin Sulphate Sodium, **495**
Chondroitinase ABC, A40
Chondroitinase AC, A40
Chorionic Gonadotrophin, **498**, A64
Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection,
2568
Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection,
2567
Chromatogram, Definition, A175
Chromatographic Separation
Techniques, A175
Chromatographic tests, xxiv
Chromatographic Tests, Materials used
in, A666
Chromatography, Liquid, A189
Chromazurol S, *see* *Chrome Azurol S*
Chrome Azurol S, A40
Chromic Acid Cleansing Mixture, *see*
Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture
Chromic Potassium Sulphate, *see*
Chromium(III) Potassium Sulphate
Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture, A40
Chromium (^{51}Cr) Edetate Injection,
3911
Chromium Liposoluble Standard
Solution (1000 ppm Cr), A138
Chromium Standard Solution
(0.1% Cr), A138
Chromium Standard Solution
(100 ppm Cr), A138
Chromium Trioxide, *see* *Chromium(vI)*
Oxide
Chromium(III) Acetylacetonate, A40
Chromium(III) Potassium Sulphate, A40
Chromium(III) Trichloride Hexahydrate,
A40
Chromium(vI) Oxide, A40
Chromogenic end-point method, Test
for bacterial endotoxins, A357
Chromogenic kinetic method, Test for
bacterial endotoxins, A357
Chromogenic Substrate R1, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R2, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R3, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R4, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R5, A40
Chromophore Substrate R1, A40
Chromophore Substrate R2, A40-41

- Chromophore Substrate R3, A40
 Chromotrope IIB, A40
 Chromotrope IIB Solution, A40
 Chromotropic Acid, A40
 Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt, A40
 Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt Solution, A40
 Chromotropic Acid Solution, A41
 Chromotropic Acid-Sulphuric Acid Solution, A41
 Chrysanthemin, A41
 Chymotrypsin, **499**
 Ciclopirox, **500**
 Ciclopirox Olamine, **501**
 Ciclosporin, **503**, S26
 Ciclosporin Eye Drops, **2568**
 Cilastatin Sodium, **504**
 Cilazapril, **506**
 Cimetidine, **508**, S26
 Cimetidine Hydrochloride, **510**
 Cimetidine Injection, **2569**
 Cimetidine Oral Solution, **2570**
 Cimetidine Oral Suspension, **2571**
 Cimetidine Tablets, **2572**
 Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, **512**
 Cinchona Bark, **3444**
 Cinchona Liquid Extract, Standardised, **3446**
 Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*
 Cinchonidine, A41
 Cinchonine, A41
 Cineole, **513**, A41
 Cineole, Determination of in Essential Oils, A281
 Cineraria Maritima for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3694**
 Cinnamaldehyde, A41
 Cinnamide, A41
 Cinnamic Acid, **514**, S26, A41
 Cinnamomum, A550
 Cinnamon, **3447**
 Cinnamon Bark Oil, Ceylon, **3447**
 Cinnamon Bark, *see Cinnamon*
 Cinnamon Leaf Oil, Ceylon, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil*
 Cinnamon Oil, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil*
 Cinnamon Tincture, **3448**
 Cinnamon Water, Concentrated, **3449**
 Cinnamyl Acetate, A41
 Cinnarizine, **514**
 CIP, A565
 C.I.P. - Collection de Bactéries de l'Institut Pasteur, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 Ciprofibrate, **516**
 Ciprofloxacin, **517**
 Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, **519**
 Ciprofloxacin Intravenous Infusion, **2572**
 Ciprofloxacin Tablets, **2574**
 Circular Dichroism, Determination of, A232
 Cisplatin, **520**
 Cisplatin for Injection, **2576**
 Cisplatin Injection, **2575**
 Citalopram Hydrobromide, **522**
 Citalopram Hydrochloride, **524**
 Citral, A41
 0.25M Citrate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, A144
 Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, A144
 Citrate Buffered Saline, A41
 Citrated Rabbit Plasma, A41, A97
 Citrates, Reactions of, A242
 Citric Acid, A41-42
 Citric Acid, Anhydrous, **525**, A42
 Citric Acid Monohydrate, **526**
 Citric Acid, *see Anhydrous Citric Acid*
 Citric-Molybdic Acid Solution, A42
 Citronella Oil, **3450**
 Citronellal, A42
 Citronellol, A42
 Citronellyl Acetate, A42
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 4.5, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 5.0, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.5, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2, A144
 Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.6, A144
 Citropten, A42
 Citrullus Colocynthis Fruit for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3695**
 CJD, *see Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease*
 Cladribine, **527**
 Clarithromycin, **529**, S27
 Clarithromycin Tablets, **2576**
 Clarithromycin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2578**
 Clarity of Solution, A216
 Clarity of Solution, Instrumental Methods, A216
 Clarity of Solution, Visual Method, A216
 Clary Sage Oil, *see Sage Oil*
 Clebopride Malate, **531**
 Clemastine Fumarate, **533**
 Clemastine Hydrogen Fumarate, *see Clemastine Fumarate*
 Clemastine Oral Solution, **2579**
 Clemastine Tablets, **2581**
 Clenbuterol Hydrochloride, **535**
 Clindamycin Capsules, **2582**
 Clindamycin Hydrochloride, **536**, S27
 Clindamycin Injection, **2583**
 Clindamycin Phosphate, **538**
 Clioquinol, **539**, S27
 Clioquinol Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **2859**
 Clobazam, **540**, S28
 Clobazam Capsules, **2584**
 Clobetasol Cream, **2585**
 Clobetasol Ointment, **2586**
 Clobetasol Propionate, **542**, S28, A42
 Clobetasone Butyrate, **544**
 Clobetasone Cream, **2586**
 Clobetasone Ointment, **2587**
 Clodronate Disodium Tetrahydrate, **1960**
 Clofazimine, **545**, S28
 Clofazimine Capsules, **2587**
 Clofibrate, **546**
 Clofibrate Capsules, **2588**
 Clomethiazole, **547**, S29
 Clomethiazole Capsules, **2589**
 Clomethiazole Edisilate, **548**, S29
 Clomethiazole Intravenous Infusion, **2590**
 Clomethiazole Oral Solution, **2590**
 Clomifene Citrate, **549**
 Clomifene Tablets, **2591**
 Clomipramine Capsules, **2591**
 Clomipramine Hydrochloride, **551**, S29
 Clonazepam, **553**, S30
 Clonazepam Concentrate, Sterile, **2593**
 Clonazepam Injection, **2593**
 Clonazepam Tablets, **2594**
 Clonidine Hydrochloride, **554**
 Clonidine Injection, **2595**
 Clonidine Tablets, **2596**
 Clopamide, **555**
 Closures and Tubing, Silicone Elastomer for, A532
 Clotrimazole, **557**
 Clotrimazole Cream, **2596**
 Clotrimazole Pessaries, **2597**
 Clove, **3451**
 Clove Oil, **3452**
 Cloxacillin Sodium, **558**
 Clozapine, **560**, S30
 Clozapine Oral Suspension, **2598**
 Coagulation activator, A378
 Coagulation factor II, Human, Assay of, A369
 Coagulation Factor V Solution, A42
 Coagulation factor X, Human, Assay of, A372
 Coagulation factor XI, Human, Assay of, A372
 Coagulation factors, Activated, A373
 Coal Tar, **2082**
 Coal Tar and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **3248**
 Coal Tar and Zinc Ointment, **3248**
 Coal Tar Ointment, Calamine and, **2506**
 Coal Tar Paste, **3247**
 Coal Tar Paste, Zinc and, **3320**
 Coal Tar Solution, **3247**
 Coal Tar Solution, Strong, **3247**
 Co-amilofruse Tablets, **2600**
 Co-amilozide Oral Solution, **2600**
 Co-amilozide Tablets, **2601**
 Co-amoxiclav for Injection, **2603**
 Co-amoxiclav Injection, **2602**
 Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension, **2604**
 Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **2605**
 Co-amoxiclav Tablets, Dispersible, **2607**
 Coarse Powder, Definition of, A447
 Cobalt Chloride, *see Cobalt(II) Chloride*
 Cobalt Nitrate, *see Cobalt(II) Nitrate*
 Cobalt Standard Solution (100 ppm Co), A138
 Cobalt(II) Acetate, A42
 Cobalt(II) Chloride, A42
 Cobalt(II) Nitrate, A42
 Co-beneldopa Capsules, **2608**
 Co-beneldopa Tablets, Dispersible, **2610**
 Cocaine, **561**, S30
 Cocaine Eye Drops, **2611**
 Cocaine Hydrochloride, **562**
 Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Adrenaline and, **2402**
 Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Epinephrine and, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
 Cocaine Paste, **2612**
 Co-careldopa Tablets, **2613**
 Cochineal, **564**
 Cocoa Butter, *see Theobroma Oil*
 Co-codamol Capsules, **2614**

- Co-codamol Tablets, **2615**
Co-codamol Tablets, Effervescent, **2617**
Co-codaprin Tablets, **2618**
Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible, **2619**
Coconut Oil, **564**
Coconut Oil, Fractionated, *see Medium-chain Triglycerides*
Cocoyl Caprylocaprate, **565**
Co-danthrusate Capsules, **2620**
Codeine, **566**, S31, A42
Codeine Hydrochloride, **567**
Codeine Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see Codeine Hydrochloride*
Codeine Linctus, **2621**
Codeine Linctus, Paediatric, **2622**
Codeine Phosphate, **569**, A42
Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
Codeine Phosphate Hemihydrate, *see Codeine Phosphate*
Codeine Phosphate Injection, **2623**
Codeine Phosphate Oral Solution, **2623**
Codeine Phosphate, Paracetamol Capsules, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
Codeine Phosphate Sesquihydrate, **571**
Codeine Phosphate Tablets, **2624**
Codeine Tablets, Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
Codeine Tablets, Dispersible Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Codergocrine Mesilate, **573**
Codergocrine Tablets, **2625**
Cod-Liver Oil, Farmed, **574**
Cod-liver Oil (Type A), **579**
Cod-liver Oil (Type B), **583**
Co-dydramol Tablets, **2626**
Co-fluampicil Capsules, **2628**
Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension, **2629**
Coherent derived units, A562
Cola, **3453**
Colchicine, **587**
Colchicine Tablets, **2630**
Cold or cool, temperature, Definition of, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
Cold Saturated Boric Acid Solution, A31
Colecalciferol, **589**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form), **591**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Powder Form), **592**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), **594**
Colecalciferol Injection, **2631**
Colecalciferol Tablets, **2631**
Coolestipol Granules, **2632**
Coolestipol Hydrochloride, **595**
Coolestyramine, **597**, S31
Coolestyramine Oral Powder, **2633**
Colistimethate Injection, **2634**
Colistimethate Nebuliser Solution, **2634**
Colistimethate Sodium, **598**
Colistimethate Sodium for Injection, **2634**
Colistimethate Sodium For Nebulisation, **2635**
Colistin Sulphate, **599**
Colistin Tablets, **2635**
2,4,6-Collidine, A43
Collodion, Flexible, **2637**
Collodion for the Preparation of Flexible Collodion, **2637**
Collodions, 2344
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **1931**
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic, **1932**
Colloidal Hydrated Silica, **1931**
Colloidal Silver for External Use, **1933**
Colony-forming Cell Assay for Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, A406
Colophony, **3453**
Colour Change Interval, A710
Colour of Certain Indicators, Reaction of Solution and, A234
Colour of Solution, A217
Colour of Solution, Standard Solutions, A218
Coloured glass, A491
Colouring Agents, Permitted Alternatives, 11, 1209, 2315, 3337, 3997
Colourless glass, A491
Columnar, A469
Co-magaldrox Oral Suspension, **2638**
Co-magaldrox Tablets, **2638**
Common Stinging Nettle for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3706**
Competent authority, Definition of, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and, Status of, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
Complete Spectrum Mode, Signal acquisition, Mass Spectrometry, A169
Complexometric indicators, A710
Complexometric Titrations, A254, A709
Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A287
Composition of Polysaccharide Vaccines, A413
Compound Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, **2408**
Compound Aluminium Paste, **2413**
Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment, **2462**
Compound Benzoin Tincture, **3411**
Compound Calamine Ointment, **2506**
Compound Cardamom Tincture, **3434**
Compound Docusate Enema, **2712**
Compound Gentian Infusion, **3492**
Compound Gentian Infusion, Concentrated, 3492
Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, **2829**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **2964**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, **2965**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **2965**
Compound Orange Spirit, **3585**
Compound Podophyllin Paint, **3609**
Compound Rhubarb Tincture, **3616**
Compound Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, **3208**
Compound Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, **3210**
Compound Sodium Lactate Injection, **3219**
Compound Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, **3219**
Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, **3221**
Compound Squill Linctus, **3642**
Compound Tolu Linctus, Paediatric, **3659**
Compound Zinc Paste, **3319**
Compressibility Index, A465
Compressible Sugar, **2045**, S31
Concentrated Ammonia, A23
Concentrated Ammonia R1, A23
Concentrated Ammonia Solution, *see Strong Ammonia Solution*
Concentrated Anise Water, **3387**
Concentrated Camphor Water, **2516**
Concentrated Camphorated Opium Tincture, **3581**
Concentrated Casein Substrate, A36
Concentrated Cinnamon Water, **3449**
Concentrated Compound Gentian Infusion, 3492
Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid, *see Hydrochloric Acid*
Concentrated Orange Peel Infusion, **3587**
Concentrated Peppermint Emulsion, **3599**
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, *see Phosphoric Acid*
Concentrated Solutions for Injections, 2370
Concentrations, Expression of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Concentric Cylinder Viscometers, A230
Conductivity, Determination of, A238
Coneflower Herb, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
Coneflower Root, Narrow-leaved, *see Echinacea Angustifolia Root*
Coneflower Root, Pale, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*
Coneflower Root, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
Cone-plate Viscometers, A231
Confidence Interval, A591
Conglomerate, A469
Congo Red, A43
Congo Red Fibrin, A43
Congo Red Paper, A43
Congo Red Solution, A43
Conjugated Estrogens, **830**
Conjugated Oestrogens, *see Conjugated Estrogens*
Consistency by Penetrometry, Measurement of, A454
Consistency of Formulated Preparations, A326
Constant Weight, Definition of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Contact Points, A602
Containers, A491, A498
Airtight, A491
Child-proof, A491
Multidose, A491
Sealed, A491

- Single-dose, A491
 Tamper-proof, A491
 Well-closed, A491
 for Blood and Blood Components, A498
- Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polypropylene for, A526
- Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for, A529
- Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A515
- Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A506
- Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials for, A506
- Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A511
- Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene With Additives for, A522
- Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene Without Additives for, A521
- Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, Glass, A491
- Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, Polyethylene Terephthalate for, A536
- Containers, Materials Used for the Manufacture of, A506
- Containers, Polyethylene, A521
- Content, Expression of, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
- Content of Active Ingredient of, 2343, 2380
 Capsules, 2343
 Tablets, 2380
- Content, Standards for, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
- Contents of the Appendices, A3
- Continuous Extraction of Drugs, A293
- Control of Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, A667
- Conventional Terms, 21, 1219, 2325, 3347, 4007
- Conversion tables for commonly used units, A564
- Coomassie Blue, *see Acid Blue 92*
- Coomassie Blue Solution, *see Acid Blue 92 Solution*
- Coomassie Staining Solution, A43
- Coomassie Staining Solution R1, A43
- Copovidone, **601**
- Copper, A43
- Copper Acetate Monohydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3697**
- Copper Acetate, *see Copper(II) Acetate*
- Copper Carbonate, A43
- Copper Chloride-Pyridine Reagent, A43
- Copper Edetate Solution, A43
- Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3696**
- Copper for Homoeopathic Use, *see Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Copper Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Cu), A139
- Copper Oxide Solution, Ammoniacal, A43
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1% Cu), A139
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Cu), A139
- Copper Standard Solution (10 ppm Cu), A139
- Copper Sulphate, Anhydrous, **603**
- Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate, **603**
- Copper Sulphate, *see Copper(II) Sulphate*
- Copper Sulphate Solution, A43
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, A144
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 2.0, A144
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, A144
- Copper Sulphate Solution, Weak, A43
- Copper Sulphate VS, A132
- Copper Sulphate-Pyridine Reagent, A43
- Copper Sulphate, *see Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate*
- Copper Tetrammine, Ammoniacal Solution of, A43
- Copper(II) Acetate, A43
- Copper(II) Chloride, A43
- Copper(II) Nitrate, A43
- Copper(II) Sulphate, A43
- Co-proxamol Tablets, **2639**
- Corallin, A43
- Corallin Solution, Alkaline, A43
- Coriander, **3454**
- Coriander Oil, **3455**
- Corresponds, definition of, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
- Cortisone, A43
- Cortisone Acetate, **604**, A43
- Cortisone Tablets, **2641**
- Co-tenidone Tablets, **2642**
- Co-triamterzide Tablets, **2643**
- Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, Sterile, **2644**
- Co-trimoxazole Intravenous Infusion, **2644**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **2645**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, Paediatric, **2646**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **2646**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, **2647**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Paediatric, **2647**
- Cotton, Absorbent, **3975**
- Cottonseed Oil, Hydrogenated, **3456**
- Couch Grass Rhizome, **3457**
- Coulometric Determination of Water, A273
- Coumaphos, A43
- o*-Coumaric Acid, A43
- p*-Coumaric Acid, A43
- Coumarin, A44
- Cream of Tartar, *see Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate*
- Cream, Oily, **2869**
- Creams, 2376
- o*-Cresol, **606**, A44
- p*-Cresol, A44
- Cresol, Crude, **606**
- m*-Cresol Purple, A44
- m*-Cresol Purple Solution, A44
- Cresol Red, A44
- Cresol Red Solution, A44
- Cresol, *see o-Cresol*
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease, A553
- Croscarmellose Sodium, **607**
- Crospovidone, **608**
- Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography, A20
- Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography R1, A20
- Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R2, A47
- Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R3, A47
- Crotamiton, **610**
- Crotamiton Cream, **2648**
- Crotamiton Lotion, **2649**
- CRS, 15, A565, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
- Crude Cresol, **606**
- Crude Drugs, Macroscopical characteristics of, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
- Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Status of, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
- Crushing of Tablets, Resistance to, A459
- Crystal Violet, A44
- Crystal Violet Solution, A44
- Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of, A473
- Crystallinity, A670
- Crystallinity, characterisation of, A468
- Cupric Chloride, *see Copper(II) Chloride*
- Cupri-citric Solution, A44
- Cupri-citric Solution R1, A44
- Cupriethylenediamine Hydroxide Solution, A44, A133
- Cupri-tartaric Solution, A44
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R1, A44
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R2, A44
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R3, A45
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R4, A45
- Curaçao Aloes, *see Barbados Aloes*
- Curcumin, A45
- Cut Valerian, **3665**
- Cutaneous Application, **2344**
 Liquids for, **2344**
- Cutaneous Application, Powders for, **2370**
- Cutaneous Application, Semi-solid Preparations for, **2374**
- Cyanoacetic Acid, A45
- Cyanocobalamin, **612**, A45
- Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁷Co) Capsules, **3912**
- Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁷Co) Solution, **3913**
- Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁸Co) Capsules, **3914**
- Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁸Co) Solution, **3914**
- Cyanocobalamin Tablets, **2649**
- Cyanogen Bromide Solution, A45
- 1-Cyanoguanidine, A45
- Cyanoguanidine, *see 1-Cyanoguanidine*
- Cyanosilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
- Cyclizine, **613**, S32

Cyclizine Hydrochloride, **613**, S32
 Cyclizine Injection, **2650**
 Cyclizine Tablets, **2650**
 Cyclizine Tablets, Dipipanone and, **2702**
 Cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acid, A45
 α -Cyclodextrin, A45
 β -Cyclodextrin for Chiral
 Chromatography, Modified, A45
 β -Cyclodextrin for chiral
 chromatography, Modified R1, A45
 Cyclohexane, A45
 Cyclohexane R1, A45
 Cyclohexylamine, A45
 Cyclohexylenedinitrilotetra-acetic Acid,
 A45
 Cyclohexylmethanol, A45
 3-Cyclohexylpropionic Acid, A45
 Cyclopenthiiazide, **615**, S32
 Cyclopenthiiazide Tablets, **2651**
 Cyclopentolate, S33
 Cyclopentolate Eye Drops, **2651**
 Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, **615**
 Cyclophosphamide, **617**, S33
 Cyclophosphamide for Injection, 2652
 Cyclophosphamide Injection, **2652**
 Cyclophosphamide Tablets, **2653**
 Cyclosporin, *see Ciclosporin*
 Cydonia Oblonga for Homoeopathic
 Preparations, **3697**
 Cyhalothrin, A45
p-Cymene, A45
 Cynarin, A45
 Cypermethrin, A45
 Cyproheptadine, S33
 Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride, **618**
 Cyproheptadine Tablets, **2654**
 Cyproterone Acetate, **619**, S34
 Cyproterone Tablets, **2654**
 L-Cysteine, A45
 Cysteine Hydrochloride, **621**, A45
 Cysteine Hydrochloride Monohydrate,
 see Cysteine Hydrochloride
 L-Cystine, **622**, A46
 Cytarabine, **623**, S34
 Cytarabine for Injection, 2656
 Cytarabine Injection, **2656**
 Cytometry (Solid and Flow) for
 Enumeration of Micro-Organisms,
 A679
 Cytosine, A46

D

Dacarbazine, **624**, S34
 Dacarbazine for Injection, 2657
 Dacarbazine Injection, **2657**
 Dalteparin Sodium, **626**
 Dalteparin Sodium Injection, **2658**
 Danaparoid Sodium, **628**
 Dandelion Herb with Root, **3457**
 Dandelion Root, **3459**
 Dantrolene Oral Suspension, **2660**
 Dantrolene Sodium, **630**, S35
 Dantron, **631**, S35
 Dantron and Docusate Sodium
 Capsules, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*
 Dantron, *see 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone*
 Dapsone, **632**, S35
 Dapsone Tablets, **2661**

Date, Effective dates, ix, xxxix, xlvii, lv,
 lxiii
 Dates of Implementation, A612
 Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, **633**
 D-Dopa, A56
o,p-DDD, A46
o,p-DDE, A46
o,p-DDT, A46
p,p-DDT, A46
 Deactivated Aluminium Oxide, A21
 Debrisoquine Sulphate, **634**
 Decanal, A46
n-Decane, A46
 Decane, *see n-Decane*
 Decan-1-ol, A46
 Decanol, *see Decan-1-ol*
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution, A62
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution R1, A62
 Decolorised Pararosaniline Solution, A92
 Decolourising Charcoal, *see Activated
 Charcoal*
 Decyl Oleate, **635**
 Deep-freeze, temperature, Definition of,
 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
 Deferoxamine Mesilate, *see
 Desferrioxamine Mesilate*
 Definition of Terms, 5, 1203, 2309,
 3331, 3991
 Definition, Status of, 8, 1206, 2312,
 3334, 3994
 Dehydrated Alcohol, *see Ethanol*
 Deltamethrin, A46
 Demeclocycline Capsules, **2661**
 Demeclocycline Hydrochloride, **636**, A46
 Dementholised Mint Oil, **3561**
 Demethylflumazenil, A46
 Denatured Alcohol, Industrial, *see
 Industrial Methylated Spirit*
 Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free),
 Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated
 Spirit (Ketone-free)*
 Denaturing polyacrylamide gel
 electrophoresis, A193
 Density, Determination of, A227
 Density, Determination of Apparent,
 A228
 Density of Solids, Determination of,
 A239
 Density of Solids, Pycnometric, A460
 Density, Relative, A227
 Density, Relative Density and Apparent
 Density, Determination of Weight per
 Millilitre, A226
 Dental-type Silica, **1932**
 Deodorised Kerosene, A73
 2-Deoxy-d-ribose, A46
 2-Deoxyuridine, A46
 Depressor Substances, Test for, A362
 Deptropine Citrate, **637**
 Dequalinium Chloride, **638**
 Derivative Spectrophotometry, A157
 Descending Paper Chromatography,
 A191
 Desferrioxamine Injection, **2662**
 Desferrioxamine Mesilate, **640**, S36
 Desferrioxamine Mesilate for Injection,
 2662
 Desflurane, **642**
 Design of Biological Assays, A588
 Desipramine Hydrochloride, **641**, S36

Desipramine Tablets, **2663**
 Deslanoside, **644**
 Desmopressin, **645**
 Desmopressin Injection, **2664**
 Desmopressin Intranasal Solution, **2664**
 Desmopressin Tablets, **2665**
 Desogestrel, **646**, S36
 Desogestrel Tablets, **2666**
 Desoxycortone Acetate, **648**
 4-Desoxyxypyridoxine Hydrochloride, A46
 Destaining Solution, A46
 Detection Limit, A610
 Detector Tubes, Gas, A276
 Detectors, Liquid Chromatography,
 A190
 Determination of Aflatoxin B₁ in Herbal
 Drugs, A298
 Determination of Carbon Dioxide in
 Medicinal Gases, A275
 Determination of Cineole, A281
 Determination of Foreign Matter, A292
 Determination of Methanol and
 2-Propanol, A257
 Determination of Mycotoxins in Herbal
 Drugs, A298
 Determination of Nitrogen, A258
 Determination of *N,N*-Dimethylaniline,
 A265
 Determination of Ochratoxin A in
 Herbal Drugs, A300
 Determination of Oxygen in Medicinal
 Gases, A276
 Determination of Water by Distillation,
 A272
 Determination of Water in Medicinal
 Gases, A276
 Determination of Weight per Millilitre,
 Density, Relative Density and
 Apparent Density, A226
 Deuterated Acetic Acid, A46
 Deuterated Acetone, A46
 Deuterated Acetonitrile, A46
 Deuterated Chloroform, *see
 Deuteriochloroform*
 Deuterated Dimethyl Sulphoxide, A46
 Deuterated Methanol, A46
 Deuterium Oxide, A46
 Deuterium Oxide, Isotopically Pure, A47
 Deuterium Oxide R1, A47
 Deuteriochloroform, A47
 Devarda's Alloy, A47
 Developer Solution, A47
 Devil's Claw, **3460**
 Devil's Claw Dry Extract, **3461**
 Devil's Claw Root, *see Devil's Claw*
 Dexamethasone, **649**, S37, A47
 Dexamethasone Acetate, **651**
 Dexamethasone and Neomycin Ear
 Spray, **2671**
 Dexamethasone Eye Drops, Suspension,
 2668
 Dexamethasone Isonicotinate, **653**
 Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **654**
 Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Eye
 Drops, Solution, **2672**
 Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate
 Injection, **2674**
 Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Oral
 Solution, **2675**
 Dexamethasone Tablets, **2670**

- Dexamfetamine Sulphate, **656**
Dexamfetamine Tablets, **2676**
Dexchlorpheniramine Maleate, **657**
Dexpanthenol, **658**
Dextran 1 for Injection, **659**
Dextran 40 for Injection, **661**
Dextran 40 Injection, **2676**
Dextran 40 Intravenous Infusion, **2676**
Dextran 60 for Injection, **662**
Dextran 70 for Injection, **663**
Dextran 70 Injection, **2677**
Dextran 70 Intravenous Infusion, **2677**
Dextran 2000, Blue, A31
Dextran for Chromatography R2, Cross-linked, A47
Dextranomer, **664**
Dextrans, Molecular Mass Distribution in, A187
Dextrin, **664**
Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide, **665**
Dextromoramide, S37
Dextromoramide Tablets, **2678**
Dextromoramide Tartrate, **667**
Dextropropoxyphene, S37
Dextropropoxyphene Capsules, **2679**
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride, **667**
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
Dextropropoxyphene Napsilate, **669**, S38
Dextrose Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2500**
Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, **3137**
Dextrose Injection, Sodium Chloride and, **3212**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, **3137**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, **3212**
Dextrose, *see D-Glucose*
Dialysis Solutions, Peritoneal, **3107**
3,3-Diaminobenzidine Tetrahydrochloride, A47
Diammonium 2,2-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulphonate), A47
Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A47
Diamorphine Hydrochloride, **670**, S38
Diamorphine Hydrochloride for Injection, **2679**
Diamorphine Injection, **2679**
Diamorphine Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2502**
Diatomaceous Earth for Gas Chromatography, *see Diatomaceous Support, Acid-Washed*
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, A47
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, Silanised, A47
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R2, A47
Diatomaceous Earth, *see Diatomaceous Support*
Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, Flux-calcined, A47
Diatomaceous Support, A47
Diatomaceous Support, Acid-washed, A47
Diatomaceous Support, Alkali-washed, A47
Diatomaceous Support, Silanised, A47
Diazepam, **671**
Diazepam Injection, **2680**
Diazepam Oral Solution, **2681**
Diazepam Rectal Solution, **2681**
Diazepam Tablets, **2682**
Diazinon, A47
Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution, A47
Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution R1, A47
Diazotised Nitroaniline Solution, A88
Diazotised Sulphanilic Acid Solution, A118
Diazoxide, **672**, S38
Diazoxide Injection, **2682**
Diazoxide Tablets, **2683**
Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
Dibenzosuberone, A47
Dibrompropamide Diisetonate, *see Dibrompropamide Isetonate*
Dibrompropamide Isetonate, **673**, S39
Dibutyl Ether, A48
Dibutyl Phthalate, **674**, A48
Dibutylamine, A48
Dibutylamine, *see Di-n-butylamine*
Dibutylammonium Phosphate for Ion-pairing, A48
Dicarboxidine Hydrochloride, A48
Dichlofenthion, A48
Dichloroacetic Acid, A48
Dichloroacetic Acid Solution, A48
1,2-Dichlorobenzene, A48
Dichlorobenzene, *see 1,2-Dichlorobenzene*
2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, A48
(S)-3,5-Dichloro-2,6-dihydroxy-N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]benzamide hydrobromide, A48
1,2-Dichloroethane, A48
2,7-Dichlorofluorescein, A48
Dichlorofluorescein, *see 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein*
5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, A48
Dichloromethane, **675**, A48
Dichloromethane, Acidified, A48
Dichloromethane IR, A48
Dichloromethane Reagent, A48
2,4-Dichloro-1-naphthol, A48
Dichlorophen, **677**
Dichlorophen Tablets, **2684**
2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt, A48
Dichlorophenolindophenol, Sodium Salt, *see 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt*
2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, Standard, A48
Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Standard, A48
5,7-Dichloroquinolin-8-ol, A49
Dichloroquinonechlorimide, *see 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide*
2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide, A49
Dichlorvos, A49
Diclofenac, S39
Diclofenac Capsules, Prolonged-release, **2684**
Diclofenac Diethylamine, **678**, S39
Diclofenac Gel, **2685**
Diclofenac Potassium, **679**
Diclofenac Sodium, **680**
Diclofenac Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2686**
Diclofenac Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2687**
Diclofenac Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets*
Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
Dicloxacillin Sodium, **682**
Di-2-cyanoethyl Ether, A49
Dicyclohexyl, A49
Dicyclohexylamine, A49
1,3-Dicyclohexylurea, A49
Dicyclohexylurea, *see 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea*
Dicyclomine Hydrochloride, *see Dicycloverine Hydrochloride*
Dicyclomine Oral Solution, *see Dicycloverine Oral Solution*
Dicyclomine Tablets, *see Dicycloverine Tablets*
Dicycloverine Hydrochloride, **683**, S40
Dicycloverine Oral Solution, **2688**
Dicycloverine Tablets, **2689**
Didanosine, **684**
Didocosahexaenoin, A49
Didodecyl 3,3-thiodipropionate, A49
Dieldrin, A49
Dienestrol, **686**
Diethanolamine, A49
Diethanolamine Buffer Solution pH 10.0, A144
2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, A49
Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, *see 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran*
Diethyl Phthalate, **687**, A49
Diethylamine, A49
Diethylamine Salicylate, **688**, S40
Diethylamine Salicylate Cream, **2689**
Diethylaminoethyl dextran, A49
Diethylammonium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, A144
N,N-Diethylaniline, A49
Diethylcarbamazine, S40
Diethylcarbamazine Citrate, **688**
Diethylcarbamazine Tablets, **2690**
Diethylene Glycol, A49
Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and, A259
Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, **690**
Diethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, *see Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate*
Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate, **691**
N,N-Diethylethane-1,2-diamine, *see N,N-Diethylenediamine*
N,N-Diethylethylenediamine, A50

- Di(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate, A50
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate, *see*
 N,N-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine
 Sulphate
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate
 Solution, A50
N,N-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine
 Sulphate, A50
Diethylstilbestrol, **692**
Diethylstilbestrol Pessaries, **2690**
Diethylstilbestrol Tablets, **2691**
Differential scanning calorimetry, A235
Diffraction, anomalous, A469
Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by
 Laser Light, A469
Diflucortolone Cream, **2691**
Diflucortolone Oily Cream, **2692**
Diflucortolone Ointment, **2692**
Diflucortolone Valerate, **693**, S41
Diflunisal, **694**
Diflunisal (Form B), S41
Diflunisal Tablets, **2693**
Digitalis Leaf, **3462**
Digitalis, *see* *Digitalis Leaf*
Digitonin, A50
Digitoxin, **695**, A50
Digitoxin Standard Solution, A139
Digitoxin Tablets, **2694**
Digoxin, **696**
Digoxin Injection, **2694**
Digoxin Injection, Paediatric, **2695**
Digoxin Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2695**
Digoxin Reagent, A50
Digoxin Tablets, **2695**
Dihydralazine Sulphate, Hydrated, **698**
Dihydrocapsaicin, A50
10,11-Dihydrocarbamazepine, A50
Dihydrocarvone, A50
Dihydrocodeine, S41
Dihydrocodeine Hydrogen Tartrate, *see*
 Dihydrocodeine Tartrate
Dihydrocodeine Injection, **2696**
Dihydrocodeine Oral Solution, **2696**
Dihydrocodeine Tablets, **2697**
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate, **700**
Dihydroergocristine Mesilate, **701**
Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, **703**
Dihydroergotamine Tartrate, **705**
Dihydrotachysterol, **707**
1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone, A50
2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic Acid, A50
5,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin, A50
1,3-Dihydroxynaphthalene, *see*
 Naphthalene-1,3-diol
2,7-Dihydroxynaphthalene Solution, *see*
 Naphthalenediol Solution
5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxyquinoline, A50
1,5-Di-iodopentane, A50
Di-isobutyl Ketone, A50
Di-isobutyldecylsilyl, Silica Gel for
 Chromatography, A108
Di-isopropyl Ether, A50
Di-isopropyl Ether, Stabiliser-free, A50
diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl silica gel for
 chromatography, A108
Di-isopropylethylamine, A50
Dill Oil, **3463**
Diloxanide Furoate, **708**, S42
Diloxanide Tablets, **2698**
Diltiazem Hydrochloride, **709**
Diltiazem Tablets, Prolonged-release,
 2698
Diluent for Hyaluronidase Solutions,
 A66
Dilute Acetic Acid, A18
Dilute Acetic Acid, *see* *Acetic Acid*
 (6 per cent)
Dilute Adrenaline Injection 1 in
 10,000/Dilute Epinephrine Injection
 1 in 10,000, **2400**
Dilute Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, A142
Dilute Ammonia R1, A23
Dilute Ammonia R2, A23
Dilute Ammonia R3, A23
Dilute Ammonia Solution, **2427**
Dilute Ammonium Carbonate Solution,
 A24
Dilute Ethanol, **842**
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid, A67
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid R1, A67
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, **1072**, A67
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R1, A67
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R2, A67
Dilute Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, *see*
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)
Dilute Nitric Acid, A88
Dilute Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent,
 A96
Dilute Phosphoric Acid, **1716**, A96
Dilute Potassium Dichromate Solution,
 A100
Dilute Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III)
 Solution, A100
Dilute Potassium Iodide Solution, A101
Dilute Potassium Iodobismuthate
 Solution, A101
Dilute Potassium Permanganate
 Solution, A102
Dilute Sodium Carbonate Solution,
 A112
Dilute Sodium Hydroxide Solution,
 A114
Dilute Sodium Hypochlorite Solution,
 3218, A114
Dilute Sulphuric Acid, **2064**, A118
Dilute Tetramethylammonium
 Hydroxide Solution, A121
Diluted Isosorbide Dinitrate, **1185**
Diluted Isosorbide Mononitrate, **1187**
Diluted Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate,
 1664
Diluted Potassium Clavulanate, **1768**
Dilution buffer pH 8.4, A377-378
Dilution buffer pH 7.5, A375
Dilution of Creams, 2376
Dilution of Ointments, 2376
Dimenhydrinate, **711**, S42
Dimenhydrinate Tablets, **2699**
Dimercaprol, **712**
Dimercaprol Injection, **2700**
2,5-Dimethoxybenzaldehyde, A50
4,4-Dimethoxybenzophenone, A50
3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine, A51
2,2-Dimethoxypropane, A51
Dimethoxypropane, *see* 2,2-
 Dimethoxypropane
Dimethyl Carbonate, A51
Dimethyl Phthalate, **714**, S42, A51
Dimethyl Sulfoxide, **715**
Dimethyl Sulphone, A51
Dimethyl Sulphoxide, A51
Dimethyl Sulphoxide, Deuterated, A46
Dimethyl Sulphoxide R1, A51
Dimethyl Yellow, A51
Dimethyl Yellow and Oracet Blue
 Solution, A51
Dimethyl Yellow Solution, A51
Dimethylacetamide, **713**, A51
Dimethylamine, A51
Dimethylamine Hydrochloride, A51
4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Reagent,
 A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, *see*
 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution,
 Alcoholic, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution
 R1, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution
 R2, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution
 R6, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution
 R7, A52
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution
 R8, A52
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde, A52
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde
 Solution, A52
2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl Methacrylate,
 A52
Dimethylaminonaphthalenesulphonyl
 Chloride, A52
3-Dimethylaminophenol, A52
2,6-Dimethylaniline, A52
N,N-Dimethylaniline, Determination of,
 A265
2,6-Dimethylaniline Hydrochloride, A51
Dimethylaniline, *see* *N,N*-Dimethylaniline
N,N-Dimethylaniline, A52
Dimethyl- β -cyclodextrin, A51
Dimethyldodecylamine, A52
N,N-Dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide,
 A51
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether, A52
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1, A52
1,1-Dimethylethylamine, A52
Dimethylformamide, A52
Dimethylformamide Diethylacetal, A52
N,N-Dimethylformamide dimethylacetal,
 A52
Dimethylglyoxime, A52
1,3-Dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone, A52
N,N-Dimethyl-*p*-nitrosoaniline, A52
Dimethyloctadecylsilyl Silica Gel for
 Chromatography, A108
N,N-Dimethyloctylamine, A52
2,6-Dimethylphenol, A52-53
N,N-Dimethyl-L-phenylalanine, A51
N,N-Dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine
 Dihydrochloride, A53
Dimethylpiperazine, *see* *N,N*-
 Dimethylpiperazine
N,N-Dimethylpiperazine, A53
Dimethylstearamide, *see*
 Dimethylstearylamide
Dimethylstearylamide, A53
2,4-Dimethyl-6-tert-butylphenol, A52
N,N-Dimethyltetradecylamine, A53

- Dimeticone, **716**, S43, A53
 Dimetindene Maleate, **716**
 Dimidium Bromide, A53
 Dimidium Bromide-Sulphan Blue Mixed Solution, A53
 Di-*n*-butylamine, A48
 1,3-Dinitrobenzene, A53
 Dinitrobenzene, *see* **1,3-Dinitrobenzene**
 Dinitrobenzene Solution, A53
 3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid, A53
 Dinitrobenzoic Acid, *see* **3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid**
 Dinitrobenzoic Acid Solution, A53
 Dinitrobenzoyl Chloride, A53
 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine, A53
 Dinitrophenylhydrazine, *see* **2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine**
 Dinitrophenylhydrazine-aceto-hydrochloric Solution, A53
 Dinitrophenylhydrazine-hydrochloric Solution, A53
 Dinitrophenylhydrazine-sulphuric Acid Solution, A53
 Dinonyl Phthalate, A53
 Dinoprost Trometamol, **718**
 Dinoprostone, **719**, S43
 Dinoprostone Oral Solution, **2700**
 Dioctadecyl Disulphide, A53
 Dioctadecyl 3,3-Thiodipropionate, A53
 2,2-Di(octadecyloxy)-5,5-spirobi(1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane), A53
 Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate, A54
 Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate VS, A133
 Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate, *see* **Docusate Sodium**
 Diol Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 Diosmin, **721**
 1,4-Dioxan, A54
 Dioxan and Ethylene Oxide, Residual, A264
 Dioxan, *see* **1,4-Dioxan**
 Dioxan Solution, A54
 Dioxan Solution R1, A54
 Dioxan Stock Solution, A54
 Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride, **722**
 Diphenhydramine Oral Solution, **2701**
 Diphenoxylate Hydrochloride, **724**
 Diphenylamine, A54
 Diphenylamine Solution, A54
 Diphenylamine Solution R1, A54
 Diphenylamine Solution R2, A54
 9,10-Diphenylanthracene, A54
 Diphenylanthracene, *see* **9,10-Diphenylanthracene**
N,N-Diphenylbenzidine, A54
 Diphenylboric Acid Aminoethyl Ester, A54
 1,5-Diphenylcarbazine, A54
 Diphenylcarbazine, *see* **1,5-Diphenylcarbazine**
 Diphenylcarbazine Solution, A54
 1,5-Diphenylcarbazon, A54
 Diphenylcarbazon Mercuric Reagent, A54
 Diphenylcarbazon, *see* **1,5-Diphenylcarbazon**
 2,2-Diphenylglycine, A54
 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine, A54
 Diphenylmethanol, A54
 Diphenyloxazole, A54
 Diphenylphenylene Oxide Polymer, A54
 Diphenylpyraline Hydrochloride, **725**, S43
 Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3776**
 Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3777**
 Diphtheria Antitoxin, **3758**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3778**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3781**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3780**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3789**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3783**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3785**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3791**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3787**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3796**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3793**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3802**
 Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3799**
 Diphtheria Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3774**
 Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed), Assay of, A385
 Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content), **3775**
 Dipipanone, S44
 Dipipanone and Cyclizine Tablets, **2702**
 Dipipanone Hydrochloride, **725**
 Dipivefrine Eye Drops, **2702**
 Dipivefrine Hydrochloride, **726**, S44
 Dipotassium Clorazepate, **727**
 Dipotassium Edetate, A54
 Dipotassium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A54
 Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate, **729**
 Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Injection, **2703**
 Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Trihydrate, A55
 Dipotassium Phosphate Injection, **2703**
 Dipotassium Phosphate, *see* **Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate**
 Dipotassium Sulphate, *see* **Potassium Sulphate**
 Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate, A55
 Diprophylline, **730**
 Dip/Ser, *see* **Diphtheria Antitoxin**
 Dipyrindamole, **731**
 Dipyrindamole Tablets, **2703**
 2,2-Dipyridyl, A55
 2,2-Dipyridylamine, A55
 Dipyrimadole, S44
 Dipyrone, **732**
 Direct Measurement methods for the detection of micro-organisms, A673
 Direct titrations, A709
 Dirithromycin, **733**
 Disintegration, A304
 Disintegration Test for Suppositories and Pessaries, A306
 Disintegration Test for Tablets and Capsules, A304-344
 Disk assembly method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, A318
 Disodium Arsenate, A55
 Disodium Bicinchoninate, A55
 Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulphonate, A55
 Disodium Edetate, **735**, A55
 Disodium Edetate Eye Drops, **2704**
 Disodium Edetate VS, A133
 Disodium Ethanedisulphonate, A55
 Disodium Etidronate, **858**
 Disodium Hydrogen Citrate, **1941**, A55
 Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A55
 Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, A55
 Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate, A55
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **736**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see* **Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **737**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* **Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate, **738**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see* **Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate**
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Solution, A55
 Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see* **Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate**
 Disodium Pamidronate, S45
 Disodium Pamidronate Intravenous Infusion, *see* **Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion**
 Disodium Pamidronate, *see* **Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate**
 Disodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* **Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate**

- Disodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Disodium Tetraborate 0.01M, A235
- Disodium Tetraborate, *see* *Sodium Tetraborate*
- Disopyramide, 738, S45
- Disopyramide Capsules, 2704
- Disopyramide Phosphate, 739
- Disopyramide Phosphate Capsules, 2705
- Dispersible Aciclovir Tablets, 2398
- Dispersible Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see* *Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Dispersible Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see* *Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
- Dispersible Aspirin Tablets, 2440
- Dispersible Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, *see* *Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*
- Dispersible Cellulose, 438
- Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets, 2607
- Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets, 2610
- Dispersible Co-codaprin Tablets, 2619
- Dispersible Co-trimoxazole Tablets, 2647
- Dispersible Doxycycline Tablets, 2723
- Dispersible Paracetamol Tablets, 3089
- Dispersible Trimethoprim and Sulphamethoxazole Tablets, 2647
- Dissolution, A307
- Dissolution, Intrinsic, A323, A325
- Dissolution limits, A585
- Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms, A320
- Dissolution Test for Solid Dosage Forms, A307
- Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, A307
- Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, A318
- Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, A318
- Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, A580
- Dissymmetry factor, A232
- Distillation Range, Determination of, A224
- Distilled Water, A129
- Distribution constant, A177
- Disulfiram, 741, S45
- Disulfiram Tablets, 2706
- Ditalimphos, A55
- 5,5-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic) Acid, A55
- Dithiol, A55
- Dithiol Reagent, A55
- Dithiothreitol, A55
- Dithizone, A55
- Dithizone R1, A55
- Dithizone Solution, A55
- Dithizone Solution R2, A55
- Dithranol, 742
- Dithranol Cream, 2706
- Dithranol Ointment, 2707
- Dithranol Paste, 2708, A706
- Divanadium Pentoxide, A55
- Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulphuric Acid, A56
- Divinylbenzene and Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, A56
- DL-6-Fluorodopa Hydrochloride, A62
- DL-Methionine, 1419
- DNA, A565
- Dobutamine Concentrate, Sterile, 2710
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride, 743
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2711
- Dobutamine Intravenous Infusion, 2709
- Docetaxel Trihydrate, 745
- Docosaehaenoic Acid Methyl Ester, A56
- Docusate Capsules, 2712
- Docusate Enema, Compound, 2712
- Docusate Oral Solution, 2713
- Docusate Oral Solution, Paediatric, 2714
- Docusate Sodium, 747, S46, A56
- Docusate Sodium Capsules, Dantron and, *see* *Co-danthrusate Capsules*
- Dodecan-1-ol, A56
- Dodecyl Gallate, 748
- Dodecyltrimethylammonium Bromide, A56
- Dog Rose, 3463
- Domiphen Bromide, 749, S46, A56
- Domperidone, 749
- Domperidone Maleate, 751
- Domperidone Tablets, 2714
- Dopamine Concentrate, Sterile, 2716
- Dopamine Hydrochloride, 753, S46
- Dopamine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2717
- Dopamine Intravenous Infusion, 2715
- Dopexamine Dihydrochloride, *see* *Dopexamine Hydrochloride*
- Dopexamine Hydrochloride, 754
- Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 756
- Dosage Units, Uniformity of, A327
- Dosulepin Capsules, 2717
- Dosulepin Hydrochloride, 758, S47
- Dosulepin Tablets, 2718
- Dothiepin Capsules, *see* *Dosulepin Capsules*
- Dothiepin Hydrochloride, *see* *Dosulepin Hydrochloride*
- Dothiepin Tablets, *see* *Dosulepin Tablets*
- Dotriacontane, A56
- Double-strength Chloroform Water, 2556
- Double-strength Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
- Doxapram Hydrochloride, 759, S47
- Doxapram Injection, 2719
- Doxazosin Mesilate, 761
- Doxepin Capsules, 2719
- Doxepin Hydrochloride, 762, S47
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, 764
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for Injection, 2721
- Doxorubicin Injection, 2720
- Doxycycline, A56
- Doxycycline Capsules, 2722
- Doxycycline Hyclate, 766
- Doxycycline Monohydrate, 768
- Doxycycline Tablets, Dispersible, 2723
- Doxylamine Hydrogen Succinate, *see* *Doxylamine Succinate*
- Doxylamine Succinate, 769
- Dried Aluminium Hydroxide, 113
- Dried Aluminium Phosphate, 115
- Dried Bilberry, 3411
- Dried Bilberry Fruit, *see* *Dried Bilberry*
- Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, 3585
- Dried Calcium Acetate, A34
- Dried Calcium Sulphate, 366
- Dried Epsom Salts, 1364
- Dried Factor IX Fraction, 3726
- Dried Factor VII Fraction, 3722
- Dried Factor VIII Fraction, 3724
- Dried Factor VIII (rDNA), 3723
- Dried Factor XI Fraction, 3727
- Dried Ferrous Sulphate, 893
- Dried Fibrinogen, 3729
- Dried Lemon Peel, 3532
- Dried Magnesium Sulphate, 1364
- Dried Prothrombin Complex, 3728
- Dried/Cholera, *see* *Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine*
- Drop Point, A221
- Droperidol, 770, S48
- Droperidol Injection, 2724
- Droperidol Tablets, 2725
- Droppers, A17
- Drops, 2347, 2349, 2361, 2363
- Ear, 2347
- Eye, 2349
- Nasal, 2363
- Oral, 2361
- Drospirenone, 772
- Drug Release from Medicated Chewing Gum, A321
- Drusy, A469
- Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A513
- Dry heat sterilisation, A488-489
- Dry Residue of Extracts, A298
- Drying and ignition to constant mass, 23, 1221, 2327, 3349, 4009
- Drying, Determination of Loss on, A274
- DTaP/HepB/IPV/Hib, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- DTaP/HepB, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B(rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- DTaP/Hib, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- DTaP/IPV/Hib, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- DTaP/IPV, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- dTaP/IPV, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
- DTaP, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, Adsorbed*

DT/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
 DT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 dT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
 DTwP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP, *see Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine*
 Dusting Powders, 2371
 Dwarf Pine Oil, **3605**
 Dydrogesterone, 774, S48
 Dydrogesterone Tablets, 2726

E

Ear, 2347
 Drops, 2347
 Sprays, 2347
 Ear Preparations, **2345**
 Ear Preparations of the BP, **2347**
 Ebastine, 775
 Echinacea Angustifolia Root, **3464**
 Echinacea Pallida Root, **3466**
 Echinacea Purpurea Herb, **3468**
 Echinacea Purpurea Root, **3470**
 Echinacoside, A56
 Econazole, 777
 Econazole Cream, **2726**
 Econazole Nitrate, 778
 Econazole Pessaries, **2727**
 ED₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 Edetic Acid, 779
 Editorial Changes, xxiv
 Edrophonium Chloride, **780**, S48
 Edrophonium Injection, **2728**
 (E,E)-Farnesol, A60
 Effective date, ix, xxi, xxxix, xlvii, lv, lxiii
 Effervescent Aspirin Tablets, **2441**
 Effervescent Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **2515**
 Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets, **2617**
 Effervescent Potassium Chloride Tablets, **3135**
 Effervescent Soluble Aspirin Tablets, **2441**
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, A440, A589
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, Supplementary Information, A589
 n-Eicosane, A56
 EID₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 EID₅₀, A565
 Elder Flower, **3472**
 Electrolyte Reagent for the Determination of Water, A56
 Electron impact, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A167
 Electrophoresis, A192
 Electrophoresis, Capillary Gel, A199

Electrophoresis, Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel, A194
 Electrophoresis, Characteristics of polyacrylamide gels, A193
 Electrophoresis, Denaturing polyacrylamide gel, A193
 Electrophoresis, Detection of proteins in gels, A196
 Electrophoresis, Drying of stained SDS polyacrylamide gels, A196
 Electrophoresis, Free or Moving Boundary, A192
 Electrophoresis, General Principle, A192
 Electrophoresis, Molecular-mass determination, A196
 Electrophoresis, Polyacrylamide Rod Gel, A192
 Electrophoresis, Preparing vertical discontinuous buffer SDS polyacrylamide gels, A194
 Electrophoresis, Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate Polyacrylamide Gel, A193
 Electrophoresis Using a Supporting Medium, Zone, A192
 Electrospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A168
 Elementary Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, 1.000 g/l, A139
 Elements, Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of, A566
 Eleutherococcus, **3473**
 Elixirs, 2360
 Embonic Acid, A56
 Emedastine Difumarate, *see Emedastine Fumarate*
 Emedastine Fumarate, **781**
 Emetine Dihydrochloride, A56
 Emetine Hydrochloride, **783**
 Emetine Hydrochloride Heptahydrate, *see Emetine Hydrochloride*
 Emetine Hydrochloride Pentahydrate, **784**
 Emodin, A56
 Empty Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood and Blood Components, A500
 Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), **451**
 Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), **453**
 Emulsifying Ointment, **2728**
 Emulsifying Wax, **2728**
 Emulsions, 2361
 Oral, 2361
 Enalapril Maleate, **785**
 Enalapril Tablets, **2729**
 Enalaprilat Dihydrate, **787**
 Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, Tick-borne, **3871**
 End-capped , Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, A90
 End-capped Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 End-capped Hexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica, Base-deactivated, A107

End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel, Base-deactivated, A107
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, With Polar Incorporated Groups, A108
 End-capped Octylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
 End-capped Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography with Polar Incorporated Groups, A108
 End-capped Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, A90
 End-capped Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, A91
 End-Capped Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, With Polar Incorporated Groups, A108
 Endoprotease LysC, A56
 α-Endosulphan, A56
 Endotoxins, Test for Bacterial, A356
 Endrin, A56
 Enemas, 2373
 Enoxaparin Sodium, **788**
 Enoxaparin Sodium Injection, **2730**
 Enoxolone, **789**
 Enteric-coated Aspirin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Naproxen Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Sodium Valproate Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Sulfasalazine Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets*
 Eosin, A56
 EPBRP, 15, A565, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
 EPCRS, 15, A565, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
 Ephedra Herb, **3475**
 Ephedrine, **791**, S49
 Ephedrine, Anhydrous, **792**
 Ephedrine Concentrate, Sterile, 2733
 Ephedrine Elixir, **2732**
 Ephedrine Hemihydrate, *see Ephedrine*
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, **793**, S49
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, Racemic, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **2734**
 Ephedrine Injection, **2732**
 Ephedrine Nasal Drops, **2734**
 Ephedrine Oral Solution, *see Ephedrine Elixir*
 (E)-4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one, A95
 Epinastine Hydrochloride, **794**
 Epinephrine, **74**
 Epinephrine Acid Tartrate, **75**
 Epinephrine (Adrenaline), S49
 Epinephrine and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
 Epinephrine Injection, Bupivacaine and, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*

- Epinephrine Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), 2400
- Epinephrine Injection, Lidocaine and, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Epinephrine Solution/Adrenaline Solution, 2401
- Epirubicin Hydrochloride, 795
- Epsom Salts, Dried, 1364
- Epsom Salts, *see Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate*
- Equant, A469
- Equisetum Stem, *see Horsetail*
- Equivalence point, A710
- Equivalent Texts, European Pharmacopoeia, A11
- Ergocalciferol, 797
- Ergocalciferol Injection, 2735
- Ergocalciferol Tablets, 2735
- Ergometrine and Oxytocin Injection, 2737
- Ergometrine Injection, 2736
- Ergometrine Maleate, 799
- Ergometrine Tablets, 2738
- Ergotamine Sublingual Tablets, 2738
- Ergotamine Tartrate, 800
- Error, Fiducial Limits of, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
- Erucamide, A56
- Erythritol, 802, A56
- Erythromycin, 803, S50
- Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Lotion, 2746
- Erythromycin Capsules, Gastro-resistant, 2739
- Erythromycin Estolate, 805, S50
- Erythromycin Estolate Capsules, 2741
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate, 808
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Oral Suspension, 2741
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Tablets, 2742
- Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate, S50
- Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate, *see Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate*
- Erythromycin Lactobionate, 810, S51
- Erythromycin Lactobionate for Intravenous Infusion, 2743
- Erythromycin Lactobionate Intravenous Infusion, 2743
- Erythromycin Stearate, 812, S51
- Erythromycin Stearate Tablets, 2744
- Erythromycin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, 2745
- Erythromycin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets*
- Erythropoietin Concentrated Solution, 815
- Erythropoietin for Injection, 2750
- Erythropoietin Injection, 2748
- Esculin, A56
- Esketamine Hydrochloride, 819
- Esomeprazole Magnesium Trihydrate, 821
- Essential Oils, 3364, A282
- Essential Oils, Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils, A282
- Essential Oils, Foreign Esters, A282
- Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, A292
- Essential Oils, Odour and Taste, A282
- Essential Oils, Residue on Evaporation, A282
- Essential Oils, Solubility in Alcohol, A283
- Essential Oils, Water, A283
- Ester Value, A278
- Esters, Reactions of, A243
- Estimated Potency, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
- Estradiol, A56
- Estradiol and Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, 2754
- Estradiol and Norethisterone Tablets, 2753
- Estradiol Benzoate, 823
- Estradiol Hemihydrate, 824
- Estradiol Injection, 2751
- Estradiol Transdermal Patches, 2752
- Estradiol Valerate, 826
- Estragole, A57
- Estramustine Phosphate Capsules, 2756
- Estramustine Sodium Phosphate, 827, S51
- Estriol, 828
- Estriol Cream, 2757
- Estrogens, Conjugated, 830
- Estropipate, 832, S52
- Estropipate Tablets, 2758
- Etacrylic Acid, 833, S52
- Etamiphylline, S52
- Etamiphylline Camsilate, S53
- Etamsylate, 834
- Etching test, A494
- Ethacridine Lactate Monohydrate, 835
- Ethambutol Hydrochloride, 836, S53
- Ethambutol Tablets, 2759
- Ethane-1,2-diol, A57
- Ethanol, 838
- Ethanol (20 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (25 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (45 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (50 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (60 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (70 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (80 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (90 per cent), 842
- Ethanol (96%), A57
- Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free, A57
- Ethanol (96 per cent), 840
- Ethanol, Absolute, A57
- Ethanol, Determination of, A256
- Ethanol R1, *see Ethanol R1, Absolute*
- Ethanol R1, Absolute, A57
- Ethanol, *see Ethanol, Absolute*
- Ethanolamine, 843, A57
- Ethanolamine Oleate Injection, 2759
- Ethanol-free Chloroform, A39
- Ethanollic Acetic-ammonia Buffer pH 3.7, *see Buffer Solution pH 3.7*
- Ethanollic Hydrochloric Acid, A67
- Ethanollic Iron(III) Chloride Solution, A71
- Ethanollic Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, A96
- Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide, A100
- Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide VS, A135
- Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide, A113
- Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide VS, A136
- Ethanollic Sulphuric Acid, A118
- Ethanols, Dilute, 842
- Ethanol-soluble Extractive, Determination of, A292
- Ether, 843, A57
- Ether, Anaesthetic, 844
- Ether, Peroxide-free, A57
- Ethical Considerations, Unlicensed Medicines, A702
- Ethinylestradiol, 845
- Ethinylestradiol Tablets, 2760
- Ethinylestradiol Tablets, Levonorgestrel and, 2939
- Ethion, A57
- Ethionamide, 846
- Ethosuximide, 847
- Ethosuximide Capsules, 2760
- Ethosuximide Oral Solution, 2761
- Ethoxychrysoidine Hydrochloride, A57
- Ethoxychrysoidine Solution, A57
- 2-Ethoxyethanol, A58
- Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in, A259
- Ethyl Acetate, 849, A58
- Ethyl Acetate, Treated, A58
- Ethyl Acrylate, A58
- Ethyl Benzoate, A58
- Ethyl 5-Bromovalerate, A58
- Ethyl Cinnamate, 849, S53, A58
- Ethyl Cyanoacetate, A58
- Ethyl Formate, A58
- Ethyl Gallate, 850
- Ethyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, 851, A58
- Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium, 852
- Ethyl Methyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
- Ethyl Oleate, 853
- Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate, A58
- Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate Sodium, *see Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium*
- Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate*
- 4-[(Ethylamino)methyl]pyridine, A58
- Ethylbenzene, A58
- 4-Ethylcatechol, A58
- Ethylcellulose, 854
- Ethylene Bis[3,3-di(3-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)butyrate], A58
- Ethylene Chloride, *see 1,2-Dichloroethane*
- Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, A259
- Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, *see 2-Ethoxyethanol*
- Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether, A58
- Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether, *see 2-Methoxyethanol*
- Ethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, 855
- Ethylene Glycol Monostearate, *see Ethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
- Ethylene Glycol, *see Ethane-1,2-diol*
- Ethylene Oxide, A58
- Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, Residual, A264
- Ethylene Oxide Solution, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Solution R1, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Solution R2, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Solution R3, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Solution R4, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Solution R5, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution, A58
- Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution R1, A59

Ethylenediamine, **856**, A59
 Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid, A59
 (Ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-acetic Acid, *see*
Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid
 2-Ethylhexane-1,3-diol, A59
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, A59
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, Determination of,
 A266
 1,1-Ethylidenebis(tryptophan), A59
 N-Ethylmaleimide, A59
 2-Ethyl-2-methylsuccinic Acid, A59
 Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride, **856**
 EthylParaben Sodium, *see* *Ethyl*
Hydroxybenzoate Sodium
 Ethylparaben, *see* *Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 2-Ethylpyridine, A59
 1-Ethylquinaldinium Iodide, A59
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene
 Copolymer, A59
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene
 Copolymer R1, A59
 Etidronate Disodium, **858**
 Etidronate Sodium, S54
 Etidronate Tablets, **2761**
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, **859**
 Etodolac, **860**, S54
 Etodolac Capsules, **2762**
 Etodolac Tablets, **2763**
 Etofenamate, **862**
 Etofylline, **864**
 Etomidate, **865**
 Etoposide, **866**, S54
 Etoposide Capsules, **2765**
 Etoposide Concentrate, Sterile, **2766**
 Etoposide Intravenous Infusion, **2766**
 Etyndiol Diacetate, **871**, S55
 Eucalyptus, A550
 Eucalyptus Leaf, **3476**
 Eucalyptus Oil, **3477**
 Eugenol, **871**, A59
 Euglobulins, Bovine, A59
 Euglobulins, Human, A60
 European Goldenrod, **3502**
 European Pharmacopoeia, 3, xxv, 1201,
 2307, 3329, 3989
 European Pharmacopoeia Commission,
 Membership of the, A611
 European Pharmacopoeia Equivalent
 Texts, A11
 European Pharmacopoeia, General
 Chapters of the, 24, 1222, 2328,
 3350, 4010
 European Pharmacopoeia General
 Methods, A11
 European Pharmacopoeia, General
 Notices of the, 20, 1218, 2324, 3346,
 4006
 European Pharmacopoeia, General
 Statements of the, 20, 1218, 2324,
 3346, 4006
 European Pharmacopoeia, Other
 Provisions Applying to General
 Chapters and Monographs of the, 22,
 1220, 2326, 3348, 4008
 European Pharmacopoeia,
 Supplementary Chapter IV, A611
 European Viper Venom Antiserum, **3759**
 Evening Primrose Oil, Refined, **3478**
 Excipients, Use of, 10, 1208, 2314,
 3336, 3996

Excipients, **37**, **1235**, *see also* *Substances*
for Pharmaceutical Use
 Expert Advisory Groups, xii, A602
 Expression of content, 24, 1222, 2328,
 3350, 4010
 Expression of Standards, 5, 1203, 2309,
 3331, 3991
 Exsiccated Calcium Sulphate, *see* *Dried*
Calcium Sulphate
 Extemporaneous Preparation, Status of,
 9, 1207, 2313, 3335, 3995
 Extemporaneous Preparations, A705
 Extractable Volume of Parenteral
 Preparations, A330
 Extraction of Alkaloids, Complete, A294
 Extraction of Drugs, Continuous, A293
 Extraction Resin, Strontium Selective,
 A117
 Extractive, Determination of Ethanol-
 soluble, A292
 Extractive, Determination of Water-
 soluble, A292
 Extracts, **3366**
 Extracts, Dry Residue of, A298
 Extracts, Loss on Drying of, A298
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,
 A439
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines for
 Human Use, A439
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,
 Tests for, A593
 Eye, 2349
 Drops, 2349
 Ointments, 2349
 Eye Drops, A551
 Codes for Single-dose Containers,
 A551
 Eye Drops, Alkaline, **2877**
 Eye Drops, Preservative-free, A704
 Eye Ointment Basis, **3203**
 Eye Ointment, Simple, **3203**
 Eye Preparations, **2347**
 Eye Preparations of the BP, **2349**
 Eye Preparations of the BP, Additional
 Requirements for, **2349**

F

F₀ concept, application of, A490
 FAB (Fast-atom bombardment), A168
 Factor IX Fraction, Assay of, A371
 Factor IX Fraction, Dried, **3726**
 Factor VII Fraction, Dried, **3722**
 Factor VIII Fraction, Assay of, A370
 Factor VIII Fraction, Dried, **3724**
 Factor VIII (rDNA), Dried, **3723**
 Factor Xa Solution, Bovine, A31
 Factor Xa Solution R1, Bovine, A31
 Factor XI Fraction, Dried, **3727**
 Falling Ball Viscometer Method, A232
 Famotidine, **873**
 Famotidine Tablets, **2767**
 Farmed Salmon Oil, **1917**
 Fast Blue B Salt, A60
 Fast Red B Salt, A60
 Fast-atom bombardment (FAB), A168
 Fast-ion bombardment ionisation (liquid
 secondary-ion mass spectrometry
 LSIMS), A168
 Fat, Hard, **874**
 Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-
 acids, Composition of, A287
 Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils
 in Essential Oils, A282
 Fatty Oils, Sterols in, A289
 Fc function of immunoglobulin, Test for,
 A378
 Felbinac, **875**, S55
 Felbinac Cutaneous Foam, **2768**
 Felbinac Gel, **2769**
 Feline Spongiform Encephalopathy,
 A553
 Felodipine, **876**
 Felodipine Tablets, Prolonged-release,
2770
 Felypressin, **878**
 Fenbufen, **879**, S55, A60
 Fenbufen Capsules, **2771**
 Fenbufen Tablets, **2772**
 Fenchlorphos, A60
 Fenchone, A60
 Fennel, Bitter, **3479**
 Fennel, Sweet, **3484**
 Fenofibrate, **880**
 Fenopropfen, S56
 Fenopropfen Calcium, **882**, S56
 Fenopropfen Tablets, **2773**
 Fenoterol Hydrobromide, **883**
 Fenoterol Pressurised Inhalation, **2774**
 Fentanyl, **884**
 Fentanyl Citrate, **886**
 Fentanyl Injection, **2775**
 Fentanyl Injection, Bupivacaine and,
2503
 Fenticonazole Nitrate, **887**
 Fenugreek, **3484**
 Fenvalerate, A60
 Feret's diameter, A469
 Fermentation, Products of, **889**
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see*
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate
 0.1M Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see*
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate VS
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R1,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate*
Solution R1
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R2,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate*
Solution R2
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R5,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate*
Solution R5
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R6,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate*
Solution R6
 Ferric Chloride, Anhydrous, *see* *Iron(III)*
Chloride, Anhydrous
 Ferric Chloride Hexahydrate, **890**
 Ferric Chloride, *see* *Iron(III) Chloride*
Hexahydrate
 Ferric Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, *see*
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic
 Ferric Chloride Solution R1, *see*
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1
 Ferric Chloride Solution R2, *see*
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2
 Ferric Chloride Solution R3, A61
 Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled
 [⁵⁹Fe], A61

- Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled [⁵⁹Fe], Concentrated, A61
Ferric Chloride Solution, *see* *Iron(III) Chloride Solution*
Ferric Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see* *Iron(III) Chloride-sulphamic Acid Reagent*
Ferric Nitrate, *see* *Iron(III) Nitrate*
Ferric Sulphate Pentahydrate, *see* *Iron(III) Sulphate Pentahydrate*
Ferric Sulphate, *see* *Iron(III) Sulphate*
Ferricyanide Standard Solution (50 ppm Fe(CN)₆), A139
Ferrocyanide Standard Solution (100 ppm Fe(CN)₆), A139
Ferrocypen, A61
Ferrocypen Solution, A61
Ferrocypene, *see* *Ferrocypen*
Ferroin, *see* *Ferroin Solution*
Ferroin Solution, A61
Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate*
0.1M Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate VS*
Ferrous Fumarate, **890**
Ferrous Fumarate and Folic Acid Tablets, **2778**
Ferrous Fumarate Capsules, **2776**
Ferrous Fumarate Oral Suspension, **2776**
Ferrous Fumarate Tablets, **2777**
Ferrous Gluconate, **892**
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets, **2779**
Ferrous Sulphate, Dried, **893**
Ferrous Sulphate Heptahydrate, **894**
Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2779**
Ferrous Sulphate, *see* *Iron(II) Sulphate*
Ferrous Sulphate Solution R2, *see* *Iron(II) Sulphate Solution R2*
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, **2779**
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2780**
Ferulic Acid, A61
Feverfew, **3485**
Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, **895**
Fibrin Blue, A61
Fibrin Congo Red, *see* *Congo Red Fibrin*
Fibrin Sealant Kit, **3730**
Fibrinogen, A61
Fibrinogen, Dried, **3729**
Fiducial Limits of Error, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
Field Desorption, A168
Field Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A168
Fig, **3486**
Filgrastim Concentrated Solution, **897**
Filling volume of vials, bottles and ampoules, Determination of, A492
Filters, Sieves and, A447
Filtration - Sterilising, A488
Finasteride, **900**
Finasteride Tablets, **2780**
Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, Aerodynamic Assessment of, A330
Fine Powder, Definition of, A447
FIP, A565
Fish Oil, Rich in Omega-3-Acids, **901**
Fixed Oils, A283
Fixed Oils, Alkaline Impurities, A283
Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, Identification of, A283
Fixed Oils, Foreign Oils by Gas Chromatography, Test for, A284
Fixing Solution, A61
Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, A61
Flavoxate Hydrochloride, **904**, S56
Flavoxate Tablets, **2782**
Flecainide Acetate, **905**, S57
Flecainide Injection, **2782**
Flecainide Tablets, **2783**
Flexible Collodion, **2637**
Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay), A397
Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins, Ramon assay, A397
Flow Cytometry, A172
Flowability, A453
Flu(adj), *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
Flu(adj), *see* *Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flu(adj), *see* *Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flubendazole, **907**
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Capsules, *see* *Co-fluampicil Capsules*
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Oral Suspension, *see* *Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
Flucloxacillin Capsules, **2784**
Flucloxacillin Injection, **2784**
Flucloxacillin Magnesium, S57
Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate, **908**
Flucloxacillin Magnesium, *see* *Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate*
Flucloxacillin Oral Solution, **2785**
Flucloxacillin Oral Suspension, **2786**
Flucloxacillin Sodium, **910**, S57
Flucloxacillin Sodium for Injection, **2785**
Fluconazole, **912**
Flucytosine, **914**, S58
Flucytosine Tablets, **2787**
Fludarabine Phosphate, **915**
Fludeoxyglucose (¹⁸F) Injection, **3915**
Fludrocortisone Acetate, **918**
Fludrocortisone Tablets, **2787**
Flufenamic Acid, A61
Fluid thioglycollate medium, A422
Flumazenil, **919**, A61
Flumazenil (N-[¹⁴C]methyl) Injection, **3918**
Flumequine, **921**
Flumetasone Pivalate, **922**
Flumethasone Pivalate, *see* *Flumetasone Pivalate*
Flunarizine Dihydrochloride, **923**
Flunitrazepam, **925**, A61
Fluocinalone Acetonide Dihydrate, S58
Fluocinolone Acetonide, **926**
Fluocinolone Acetonide Dihydrate, **927**
Fluocinolone Cream, **2788**
Fluocinolone Ointment, **2789**
Fluocinonide, **928**, S58
Fluocinonide Cream, **2790**
Fluocinonide Ointment, **2790**
Fluocortolone Cream, **2791**
Fluocortolone Hexanoate, **929**, S59
Fluocortolone Pivalate, **930**
Fluoranthene, A61
Fluorene, A61
9-Fluorenone, A61
Fluorenone Solution, A61
(9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate, A61
Fluorescamine, A61
Fluorescein, **932**, A61
Fluorescein Eye Drops, **2792**
Fluorescein Injection, **2793**
Fluorescein Sodium, **934**, S59, A61
Fluorescein, Soluble, *see* *Fluorescein Sodium*
Fluorescein-conjugated Rabies Antiserum, A104
Fluorescence Spectrophotometry, A166
Fluoride Standard Solution (1 ppm F), A139
Fluoride Standard Solution (10 ppm F), A139
Fluorides, Limit Test for, A246
Fluorimetry, A166
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, A61
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-mannose, A61
1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, A62
Fluorodinitrobenzene, *see* *1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene*
Fluorodopa (¹⁸F) Injection, **3919**
6-Fluorolevodopa Hydrochloride, A62
Fluoromethalone, S59
Fluorometholone, **935**
Fluorometholone Eye Drops, **2793**
1-Fluoro-2-nitro-4-trifluoromethylbenzene, A62
Fluorouracil, **936**, S60
Fluorouracil Cream, **2794**
Fluorouracil Injection, **2795**
Fluoxetine, S60
Fluoxetine Capsules, **2795**
Fluoxetine Hydrochloride, **938**, S60
Fluoxetine Oral Solution, **2797**
Flupentixol Decanoate, **940**, S61
Flupentixol Dihydrochloride, *see* *Flupentixol Hydrochloride*
Flupentixol Hydrochloride, **941**
Flupentixol Injection, **2798**
Fluphenazine Decanoate, **943**
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection, **2798**
Fluphenazine Dihydrochloride, *see* *Fluphenazine Hydrochloride*
Fluphenazine Enantate, **944**
Fluphenazine Hydrochloride, **946**
Fluphenazine Tablets, **2799**
Flurazepam Capsules, **2800**
Flurazepam Monohydrochloride, **947**, S61
Flurbiprofen, **949**, S61
Flurbiprofen Eye Drops, **2801**
Flurbiprofen Sodium, **950**, S62
Flurbiprofen Suppositories, **2801**
Flurbiprofen Tablets, **2802**
Flu, *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion)*
Flu, *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*

Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion)*
 Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
 Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome)*
 Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
 Fluspirilene, **951**
 Flutamide, **952**
 Fluticasone Cream, **2803**
 Fluticasone Nasal Drops, **2804**
 Fluticasone Nasal Spray, **2805**
 Fluticasone Ointment, **2806**
 Fluticasone Propionate, **953**, S62
 Flutrimazole, **955**
 Fluvastatin Sodium, **957**
 Fluvoxamine Maleate, **959**, S62
 Fluvoxamine Tablets, **2807**
 Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, A47
 Foams, **2350**
 Medicated, **2350**
 Medicated of the BP, **2350**
 Foeniculum Vulgare, A550
 Folic Acid, **960**, A62
 Folic Acid Tablets, **2808**
 Folic Acid Tablets, Ferrous Fumarate and, **2778**
 Foreign Esters in Essential Oils, A282
 Foreign Matter, A292
 Foreign Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, Test for, A283
 Formaldehyde, *see Formaldehyde Solution*
 Formaldehyde Solution, **962**, A62
 Formaldehyde Solution (35 per cent), *see Formaldehyde Solution*
 Formaldehyde Standard Solution (5 ppm CH₂O), A139
 Formalin, *see Formaldehyde Solution*
 Formamide, A62
 Formamide R1, A62
 Formamide, Treated, A62
 Formic Acid, Anhydrous, A62
 Formoterol Fumarate Dihydrate, **963**
 Formulated Preparations, **37**, **2341**
 General Monographs, **37**, **2341**
 Formulated Preparations, Consistency of, A326
 Formulated Preparations, General Monographs for, 3, 5, 1201, 1203, 2307, 2309, 3329, 3331, 3989, 3991
 Foscarnet Intravenous Infusion, **2809**
 Foscarnet Sodium, **965**, S63
 Foscarnet Sodium Hexahydrate, *see Foscarnet Sodium*
 Fosfestrol Injection, **2810**
 Fosfestrol Sodium, **967**, S63
 Fosfestrol Tablets, **2811**
 Fosfomycin Calcium, **968**
 Fosfomycin Sodium, **969**
 Fosfomycin Trometamol, **970**
 Fosinopril Sodium, **972**
 Fractionated Coconut Oil, *see Medium-chain Triglycerides*
 Fractionated Palm Kernel Oil, **3589**
 Fragmentometric double mass spectrometry mode (multiple reaction monitoring (MRM)), A169

Fragmentometric mode (Selected-ion monitoring), A169
 Framycetin Sulphate, **975**
 Frangula Bark, **3486**
 Frangula Bark Dry Extract, Standardised, **3487**
 Frankincense, Indian, **3488**
 Fraunhofer approximation, A469
 Free Formaldehyde, A411
 Free or Moving Boundary Electrophoresis, A192
 Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine, **3772**
 Freeze-dried Typhoid Vaccine, **3875**
 Freezing Point, Determination of, A224
 Fresh Bilberry, **3412**
 Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract, Refined and Standardised, **3413**
 Fresh Bilberry Fruit, *see Fresh Bilberry*
 Freshly Prepared, Definition of, 10, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
 Friability, A457
 Friability of granules and spheroids, A458
 Friability of Uncoated Tablets, A457
 Friars' Balsam, **3411**
 D-Fructose, **977**, A62
 Fructose Intravenous Infusion, **2812**
 Fructose, *see D-Fructose*
 Furosemide Injection, *see Furosemide Injection*
 Furosemide Tablets, *see Furosemide Tablets*
 Frusemide, *see Furosemide*
 FSE, *see Feline Spongiform Encephalopathy*
 Fuchsin, Basic, A62
 Fuchsin Solution, Basic, A62
 Fuchsin Solution, Decolorised, A62
 Fuchsin Solution R1, Decolorised, A62
 L-Fucose, A62
 Fucose, *see L-Fucose*
 Fucus, *see Kelp*
 Fumaric Acid, A63, S63
 Fuming Nitric Acid, A88
 Fumitory, **3489**
 Furazolidone, **977**, S64
 Furfuraldehyde, A63
 Furosemide, **978**
 Furosemide Injection, **2812**
 Furosemide Tablets, **2813**
 Furosemide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilofruse Tablets*
 Fusidic Acid, **979**, S64
 Fusidic Acid Cream, **2814**
 Fusidic Acid Eye Drops, **2815**
 Fusidic Acid Oral Suspension, **2816**

G

g, A565
 D-Galactose, **980**, A63
 Galactose, *see D-Galactose*
 Galantamine Hydrobromide, **981**
 Gallamine Injection, **2817**
 Gallamine Triethiodide, **984**
 Gallic Acid, A63
 Gallium (⁶⁷Ga) Citrate Injection, **3921**
 Ganciclovir, **985**
 Garlic for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3698**
 Garlic Powder, **3490**
 Gas Adsorption, Specific Surface Area by, A461
 Gas Chromatography, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Apparatus, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Detectors, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Injectors, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Mobile phases, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Static Head-space, A185
 Gas Chromatography, Stationary phases, A185
 Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, A167
 Gas Detector Tubes, A276
 Gas sterilisation, A488-489
 Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi), **3760**
 Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Oedematiens), *see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)*
 Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Perfringens), **3761**
 Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Septicum), **3762**
 Gas/Ser, *see Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin*
 Gastric Juice, Artificial, A63
 Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets, **2441**
 Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets, **2484**
 Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets, **2686**
 Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Capsules, **2739**
 Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets, **2745**
 Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Capsules, **2931**
 Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Tablets, **2932**
 Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets, **3041**
 Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Capsules, **3062**
 Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Tablets, **3064**
 Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets, **3082**
 Gastro-resistant Peppermint Oil Capsules, **3599**
 Gastro-resistant Prednisolone Tablets, **3145**
 Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets, **3225**
 Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets, **3234**
 GC Concentric Column, A63
 Gee's Linctus, **3642**
 Gelatin, **987**, A63
 Gelatin, Hydrolysed, A63
 Gel-clot method, A357
 Limit test, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A357
 Semi-quantitative test, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A357
 Gels, 2376
 Gemcitabine Hydrochloride, **989**
 Gemfibrozil, **990**, S64
 Gemfibrozil Capsules, **2817**
 Gemfibrozil Tablets, **2818**
 Gene Transfer Medicinal Products for Human Use, A686
 General Chapters, A11
 General Chapters and Monographs of the European Pharmacopoeia, Other

- Provisions Applying to, 22, 1220, 2326, 3348, 4008
- General Chapters of the European Pharmacopoeia, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
- General Methods of the European Pharmacopoeia, A11
- General Monograph for Unlicensed Medicines, **2381**
- General Monographs, 21, 1219, 2325, 3347, 4007
- General Monographs for Formulated Preparations, 3, 5, 1201, 1203, 2307, 2309, 3329, 3331, 3989, 3991
- General Notices, 1, 1199, 2305, 3327, 3987
- General Notices, Introduction, xxii
- General Notices of the European Pharmacopoeia, 20, 1218, 2324, 3346, 4006
- General Notices, Part III, xxii
- General Reagents, A17
- General Statements of the European Pharmacopoeia, 20, 1218, 2324, 3346, 4006
- Gentamicin and Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, **2823**
- Gentamicin Cream, **2819**
- Gentamicin Ear Drops, **2820**
- Gentamicin Eye Drops, **2821**
- Gentamicin Injection, **2822**
- Gentamicin Ointment, **2823**
- Gentamicin Sulphate, **992**
- Gentian, **3491**
- Gentian Infusion, Compound, **3492**
- Gentian Infusion, Concentrated Compound, **3492**
- Gentian Mixture, Acid, **3493**
- Gentian Mixture, Alkaline, **3493**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Acid, **3493**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Alkaline, **3493**
- Gentian Root, *see Gentian*
- Gentian Tincture, **3492**
- Geraniol, A63
- Geranyl Acetate, A63
- Germanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ge), A139
- Gestodene, **994**
- Ginger, **3494**
- Ginger Essence, **3495**
- Ginger Tincture, Strong, **3495**
- Ginger Tincture, Weak, **3495**
- Ginkgo Dry Extract, Refined and Quantified, **3496**
- Ginkgo Leaf, **3495**
- Ginseng, **3499**
- Ginseng, Siberian, *see Eleutherococcus*
- Ginsenoside Rb1, A63
- Ginsenoside Re, A63
- Ginsenoside Rf, A63
- Ginsenoside Rg1, A63
- Gitoxin, A63
- Glacial Acetic Acid, **54**, A18
- Glass Containers, Arsenic Test, A495
- Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, A491
- Glass Containers, Hydrolytic resistance of the inner surfaces of, (surface test), A492
- Glass Containers, Spectral transmission for coloured, A495
- Glass Containers, surface treatment, determination of, A494
- Glass Containers, Type I, A491
- Glass Containers, Type II, A491
- Glass Containers, Type III, A491
- Glass grains test, A493
- Glassware, Requirements for, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
- Glauber's Salt, *see Sodium Sulphate*
- Glibenclamide, **996**
- Glibenclamide Tablets, **2825**
- Gliclazide, **998**, S65
- Gliclazide Tablets, **2826**
- Glimepiride, **999**
- Glipizide, **1001**, S65
- Glipizide Tablets, **2827**
- Gliquidone, **1004**, S65
- Gliquidone Tablets, **2828**
- Glossary, **2341**
- Glucagon, Human, **1004**
- Glucosamine Hydrochloride, A63
- D-Glucose, **1006**, A63
- Glucose, Anhydrous, **1007**
- Glucose Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2500**
- Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
- Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, **3137**
- Glucose Injection, Sodium Chloride and, **3212**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **2828**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, **3137**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, **3212**
- Glucose Irrigation Solution, **2829**
- Glucose, Liquid, **1009**
- D-Glucose Monohydrate, A63
- Glucose Monohydrate, *see Glucose*
- Glucose, *see D-Glucose*
- Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound, **2829**
- Glucose, Spray-dried Liquid, **1009**
- Glucose Standard Solution, A139
- D-Glucuronic Acid, A63
- Glutamic Acid, **1010**, A64
- L-γ-Glutamyl-L-cysteine, A64
- Glutamyl endopeptidase for peptide mapping, A64
- Glutaraldehyde, A64
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, **2830**
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, Strong, **1011**
- Glutaric Acid, A64
- Glutathione, **1012**
- L-Glutathione, Oxidised, A64
- Glycerin, *see Glycerol*
- Glycerin Suppositories, **2830**
- Glycerol, **1014**, A64
- Glycerol (85%), A64
- Glycerol (85 per cent), **1015**
- Glycerol (85 per cent) R1, A64
- Glycerol 1-decanoate, A64
- Glycerol Dibehenate, **1017**
- Glycerol Distearate, **1018**
- Glycerol Eye Drops, **2830**
- Glycerol Injection, Phenol and, **3115**
- Glycerol Monocaprylate, **1019**
- Glycerol Monocaprylocaprate, **1020**
- Glycerol Monolinoleate, **1021**
- Glycerol Mono-oleate, **1022**
- Glycerol Monostearate 40-55, **1023**
- Glycerol 1-octanoate, A64
- Glycerol Suppositories, **2830**
- Glycerol Triacetate, *see Triacetin*
- Glycerol R1, A64
- Glyceryl Monostearate, Self-emulsifying, **1024**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Solution, **1025**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Spray, **2831**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets, **2831**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Transdermal Patches, **2833**
- Glycidol, A64
- Glycine, **1027**, A64, S66
- Glycine Buffer pH 2.9, A144
- Glycine Buffer pH 11.3, A144
- Glycine Buffer Solution, A144
- Glycine Irrigation Solution, **2834**
- Glycollic Acid, A64
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, *see Glycyrrhetic Acid*
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, A64
- Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil), A64
- Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite, A64
- Glyoxal Solution, A64
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (2 ppm C₂H₂O₂), A139
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (20 ppm C₂H₂O₂), A139
- Glyoxalhydroxyanil, *see Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil)*
- Goldenrod, **3501**
- Goldenrod, European, **3502**
- Goldenseal Rhizome, *see Goldenseal Root*
- Goldenseal Root, **3503**
- Gonadorelin Acetate, **1028**
- Gonadotrophin, Chorionic, **498**, A64
- Gonadotrophin, Serum, A64
- Goserelin, **1029**
- Goserelin Implants, **2834**
- Graduated Glassware, Requirements for, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
- Gramicidin, **1031**
- Granisetron Hydrochloride, **1032**
- Granules, **2351**
- Granules of the BP, **2352**
- Graphic Formula, Status of, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
- Graphitised Carbon for Chromatography, A35
- Greater Burnet Root, **3424**
- Greater Celandine, **3440**
- Griseofulvin, **1034**, S66
- Griseofulvin Tablets, **2838**
- Growth-Based methods for the detection of micro-organisms, A671
- Guaiaicol, **1035**, A65
- Guaiaicum Resin, A65
- Guaiazulene, A65
- Guaifenesin, **1037**
- Guaiphenesin, A65
- Guanethidine Monosulphate, **1039**
- Guanethidine Tablets, **2839**

Guanidine Hydrochloride, A65
 Guanine, A65
 Guar, **1039**
 Guar Galactomannan, **1040**
 Guidance, Unlicensed Medicines, A702
 Guidelines for Using the Test for Sterility, A701
 Guinea-pigs, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000

H

Haematopoietic Stem Cells, Human, **3731**
 Haemodiafiltration Solutions, Haemofiltration and, **2844**
 Haemodialysis Solutions, **2839**
 Haemodialysis Solutions, Water for Diluting Concentrated, **2842**
 Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions, **2844**
 Haemoglobin, A65
 Haemoglobin Solution, A65
 Haemolytic effects in buffered systems, A499
 Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **3806**
 Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, **3803**
 Halibut-liver Oil, **1041**
 Halibut-liver Oil Capsules, **2846**
 Halofantrine Hydrochloride, **1043**
 Haloperidol, **1044**, S66
 Haloperidol Capsules, **2848**
 Haloperidol Decanoate, **1046**
 Haloperidol Injection, **2848**
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, Strong, **2849**
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, *see Haloperidol Oral Solution*,
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, **2849**
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, Strong, **2849**
 Haloperidol Tablets, **2850**
 Halothane, **1047**
 Hamamelis Leaf, **3505**
 Hard Fat, **874**
 Hard Paraffin, **1649**
 Harmonisation, 22, 1220, 2326, 3348, 4008
 Harmonisation, Pharmacopoeial, A629
 Harmonised dissolution limits, A585
 Harpagophytum, *see Devil's Claw*
 Harpagoside, A65
 Hartmann's Solution for Injection, **3219**
 Hausner Ratio, A465
 Hawthorn Berries, **3506**
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, **3507**
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, Dry Extract, **3508**
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, Quantified, *see Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract*,
 Heavy Bismuth Subnitrate, **280**
 Heavy Kaolin, **1244**
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate, **1349**
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **2510**
 Heavy Magnesium Oxide, **1357**, A76

Heavy Metal-free Nitric Acid, A88
 Heavy Metal-free Sulphuric Acid, A118
 Heavy Metals in Herbal Drugs and Fatty Oils, Limit Test for, A250
 Heavy Metals, Limit Test for, A247
 Hedera Helix for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3699**
 Hederacoside C, A65
 α -Hederin, A65
 Helium, **1049**, A65
 Helium for Chromatography, *see Helium*
 HepA/HepB, *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
 Heparin, A65
 Heparin, Assay of, A376
 Heparin Calcium, **1050**
 Heparin in coagulation factors, Assay of, A375
 Heparin Injection, **2851**
 Heparin Sodium, **1051**
 Heparins, Low-molecular-mass, *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*
 Heparins, Low-molecular-weight, **1052**
 HepA, *see Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome)*
 HepA, *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
 Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, **3738**
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, **3812**
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
 Hepatitis A vaccine, Assay of, A394
 Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated, **3807**
 Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Adsorbed), *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
 Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome), **3809**
 Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, **3738**
 Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3739**
 Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA), **3813**
 Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA), Assay of, A395
 HepB, *see Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA)*
 Heptachlor, A65
 Heptachlor Epoxide, A65
 Heptafluorobutyric Anhydride, A65
 Heptafluoro-N-methyl-N-(trimethylsilyl)butanamide, A65
 Heptaminol Hydrochloride, **1055**
 n-Heptane, A65
 Heptane, *see n-Heptane*
 2-Heptylamine, A65
 Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional, Status of, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
 Herbal Drug Preparations, **3364**
 Herbal Drugs, **3363**
 Herbal Drugs, Aristolochic Acids I and II in, Test for, A298
 Herbal drugs, Definition, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Herbal Drugs, Determination of Aflatoxin B₁ in, A298
 Herbal Drugs, Determination of Mycotoxins in, A298

Herbal Drugs, Determination of Ochratoxin A in, A300
 Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3682**
 Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Use, *see Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Herbal Drugs, Microscopic Examination of, A303
 Herbal Drugs, Processed, *see Processed Herbal Drugs*
 Herbal drugs: sampling and sample preparation, A301
 Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Examination of, A444
 Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Quality of, A445
 Herbal Medicines, Traditional, xxii, A714
 Herbal Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
 Herbal Teas, **3368**
 Herpes Zoster Vaccine, *see Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine (Live)*
 Hesperidin, A65
 Hexachlorobenzene, A65
 α -Hexachlorocyclohexane, A65
 Hexachlorophene, **1056**, S67
 Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **2851**
 Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, Zinc and, **2851**
 Hexacosane, A66
 Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A108
 Hexadimethrine Bromide, A66
 2,2,2,6,6,6-Hexa-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4,4,4-[2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5-benzenetriyltrismethylene]-triphenol, A66
 1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropan-2-ol, A66
 Hexamethyldisilazane, A66
 Hexamethylenetetramine, *see Hexamine*
 Hexamethylenetetramine solution, A216
 Hexamidine Diisetonate, *see Hexamidine Isetonate*
 Hexamidine Isetonate, **1056**
 Hexamine, A66
 Hexane, A66
 Hexane, Purified, A66
 Hexetidine, **1058**
 Hexobarbital, **1059**
 Hexosamines in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A414
 Hexylamine, A66
 Hexylresorcinol, **1060**
 Hib/MenC, *see Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
 Hib, *see Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine*
 Highly Purified Water, **2267**
 Histamine Dihydrochloride, **1061**, A66
 Histamine Phosphate, **1062**, A66
 Histamine Solution, A66
 Histamine, Test for, A362
 Histidine, **1063**
 Histidine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **1064**
 Histidine Monohydrochloride, A66
 HIV, A565

- Holmium Oxide, A66
Holmium Perchlorate Solution, A66
Homatropine, S67
Homatropine Eye Drops, **2852**
Homatropine Hydrobromide, **1065**
Homatropine Methylbromide, **1066**
L-Homocysteine Thiolactone
Hydrochloride, A66
Homoeopathic Medicines, Status of, 18, 1216, 2322, 3344, 4004
Homoeopathic Preparations, **3681**, xxii
Homoeopathic Preparations, Materials for use in the Manufacture of, A715
Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, Methods of Preparation of, **3682**
Homoeopathic Use, Approved Synonyms for, A550
Honey, **1067**
Honey Bee for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3700**
Hop Strobile, **3510**
Horsetail, **3512**
HPap, *see Human Papillomavirus Vaccine rDNA*
Human Albumin, A20
Human Albumin Coated Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
Human Albumin Injection, Iodinated (^{125}I), *see Iodinated (^{125}I) Albumin Injection*
Human Albumin Solution, A20
Human Albumin Solution R1, A20
Human Albumin Solution, *see Albumin Solution*
Human Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*
Human anti-D immunoglobulin, Assay of, A382
Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin, *see Anti-D (Rh₀) Immunoglobulin*
Human antithrombin III, Assay of, A376
Human Antithrombin III Concentrate, *see Antithrombin III Concentrate*
Human coagulation factor II, Assay of, A369
Human Coagulation Factor IX, *see Dried Factor IX Fraction*
Human coagulation factor VII, Assay of, A369
Human Coagulation Factor VIII (rDNA), *see Dried Factor VIII (rDNA)*
Human Coagulation Factor VIII, *see Dried Factor VIII Fraction*
Human Coagulation Factor VII, *see Dried Factor VII Fraction*
Human coagulation factor X, Assay of, A372
Human coagulation factor XI, Assay of, A372
Human Coagulation Factor XI, *see Dried Factor XI Fraction*
Human Euglobulins, A60
Human Fibrinogen, *see Dried Fibrinogen*
Human Glucagon, **1004**
Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, Colony-forming Cell Assay for, A406
Human Haematopoietic Stem Cells, **3731**
Human Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin*
Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin*
Human immunoglobulin, anti-D antibodies, for intravenous administration, Test for, A384
Human Insulin, **1132**
Human Measles Immunoglobulin, *see Measles Immunoglobulin*
Human Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Normal Immunoglobulin, *see Normal Immunoglobulin*
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine rDNA, **3836**
Human Plasma for Fractionation, *see Plasma for Fractionation*
Human Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation), *see Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation)*
Human plasmin inhibitor, Assay of, A375
Human Plasminogen, A97
Human protein C activator, A377-378
Human protein C, Assay of, A377
Human protein C-deficient plasma, A378
Human protein S, Assay of, A378
Human protein S-deficient plasma, A378
Human α -1-proteinase Inhibitor, **3739**
Human α -1-proteinase inhibitor, Assay of, A385
Human Prothrombin Complex, *see Dried Prothrombin Complex*
Human Rabies Immunoglobulin, *see Rabies Immunoglobulin*
Human Rubella Immunoglobulin, *see Rubella Immunoglobulin*
Human Tetanus Immunoglobulin, *see Tetanus Immunoglobulin*
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin, *see Varicella Immunoglobulin*
Human von Willebrand factor, Assay of, A373
Human von Willebrand Factor, *see von Willebrand Factor*
Hyaluronate Solution, A66
Hyaluronidase, **1069**
Hyaluronidase Diluent, *see Hyaluronidase Solutions, Diluent for*
Hyaluronidase for Injection, 2853
Hyaluronidase Injection, **2853**
Hyaluronidase Solutions, Diluent for, A66
Hydralazine, S67
Hydralazine Hydrochloride, **1070**, S68
Hydralazine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2853
Hydralazine Injection, **2853**
Hydralazine Tablets, **2854**
Hydrastine Hydrochloride, A66
Hydrated Aluminium Hydroxide for Adsorption, **112**
Hydrated Aluminium Oxide, *see Dried Aluminium Hydroxide*
Hydrated Aluminium Phosphate, *see Dried Aluminium Phosphate*
Hydrated Dihydralazine Sulphate, **698**
Hydrated Iron (III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron (II) and, **3704**
Hydrated Iron(II) and Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3704**
Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3703**
Hydrated Manganese Glycerophosphate, **1373**
Hydrated Silica, Colloidal, **1931**
Hydrated Sodium Glycerophosphate, **1968**
Hydrated Sodium Perborate, *see Sodium Perborate*
Hydrazine, A66
Hydrazine Hydrate, A67
Hydrazine Sulphate, A67
Hydrazine sulphate solution, A216
Hydrindantin, A67
Hydriodic Acid, A67
Hydrobromic Acid, 30 per cent, A67
Hydrobromic Acid, 47 per cent, A67
Hydrobromic Acid, Dilute, A67
Hydrobromic Acid R1, Dilute, A67
Hydrocarbons (Type L), Low-vapour-pressure, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, **1071**, A67
0.1M Hydrochloric Acid BET and 0.1M Sodium Hydroxide BET, A357
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, **1072**, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, Heavy Metal-free, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Ethanolic, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A67
0.1M Hydrochloric Acid LAL and 0.1M Sodium Hydroxide LAL, A357
Hydrochloric Acid, Lead-free, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Methanolic, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R1, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R1, Dilute, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R2, Dilute, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Stannated, A67
Hydrochloric Acid VS, A133
Hydrochloric Methanol, A79
Hydrochlorothiazide, **1072**, S68
Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilozide Oral Solution*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **2854**
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilozide Tablets*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Triamterene and, **2643**
Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate Hydrate, **1074**
Hydrocortisone, **1076**, A67
Hydrocortisone Acetate, **1078**, A67, S68
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Ear Drops, **2863**

Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Drops, **2863**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Ointment, **2864**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **2857**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, Miconazole and, **3012**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, Gentamicin and, **2823**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate Injection, **2858**
 Hydrocortisone Acetate Ointment, **2858**
 Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Cream, **2859**
 Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Ointment, **2860**
 Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Cream, **2861**
 Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Ear Drops, **2863**
 Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Eye Drops, **2863**
 Hydrocortisone Cream, **2855**
 Hydrocortisone Cream, Miconazole and, **3009**
 Hydrocortisone Hydrogen Succinate, **1080**
 Hydrocortisone Ointment, **2856**
 Hydrocortisone Ointment, Miconazole and, **3010**
 Hydrocortisone Oromucosal Tablets, **2856**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate, **1082**, S69
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Injection, **2865**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution, **2866**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate, S69
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate for Injection, **2867**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate Injection, **2867**
 Hydroflumethiazide, **1083**, S69
 Hydroflumethiazide Tablets, **2868**
 Hydrofluoric Acid, A67
 Hydrogen, A67
 Hydrogen for Chromatography, *see Hydrogen*
 Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash, **2868**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, **1084**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent), **1083**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (6 per cent), **1084**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol), A68
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (20 vol), A68
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (30 per cent), **1084**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol), A68
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (200 vol), A67
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol)*
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Strong, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol)*

Hydrogen Peroxide Standard Solution (10 ppm H₂O₂), A139
 Hydrogen Sulphide, A68
 Hydrogen Sulphide Solution, A68
 Hydrogenated Arachis Oil, **3387**
 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, **395**
 Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil, **3456**
 Hydrogenated Peanut Oil, *see Hydrogenated Arachis Oil*
 Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **397**
 Hydrogenated Soya Oil, **2015**
 Hydrogenated Soya-bean Oil, *see Hydrogenated Soya Oil*
 Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil, **2244**
 Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, Nickel in, A270
 Hydrogenated Wool Fat, **2278**
 Hydrolysed Gelatin, A63
 Hydrolysed Starch, A116
 Hydrolytic resistance - determination by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (FAAS), A495
 Hydrolytic resistance, Determination of, A492
 Hydrolytic resistance of glass grains, A493
 Hydrolytic stability of glass, A491
 Hydromorphone Hydrochloride, **1085**
 Hydrophilic, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
 Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **1932**
 Hydroquinone, A68
 Hydroquinone Solution, A68
 Hydrotalcite, **1086**
 Hydrotalcite Tablets, **2869**
 Hydrous Benzoyl Peroxide, **246**
 Hydrous Ointment, **2869**
 Hydrous Wool Fat, **2279**
 Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, **1087**
 Hydroxocobalamin Chloride, **1088**
 Hydroxocobalamin Injection, **2869**
 Hydroxocobalamin Sulphate, **1090**
 4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, A68
 2-Hydroxybenzimidazole, A68
 4-Hydroxybenzohydrazide, A68
 4-Hydroxybenzoic Acid, A68
 4-Hydroxybiphenyl, A68
 Hydroxycarbamide, **1091**, S70
 Hydroxycarbamide Capsules, **2870**
 Hydroxychloroquine, S70
 Hydroxychloroquine Sulphate, **1092**
 Hydroxychloroquine Tablets, **2870**
 4-Hydroxycoumarin, A68
 6-Hydroxydopa, A68
 Hydroxyethyl Salicylate, **1093**
 Hydroxyethylcellulose, **1094**
 Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose, **1096**
 2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulphonic Acid, A68
 4-Hydroxyisophthalic Acid, A68
 Hydroxyl Value, A278
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride, A68
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride Solution R2, A68
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alcoholic, A68
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alkaline, A68
 Hydroxylated Polymethacrylate Gel, A98
 5-Hydroxymethylfurfural, A68
 Hydroxynaphthol Blue Sodium Salt, A68

4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, A68
 Hydroxypropylbetadex, **1097**
 2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography, A68
 2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography R, A68
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, **1098**
 Hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin, A68
 8-Hydroxyquinoline, A69
 Hydroxyquinoline, *see 8-Hydroxyquinoline*
 12-Hydroxystearic Acid, A69
 5-Hydroxyuracil, A69
 Hydroxyurea Capsules, *see Hydroxycarbamide Capsules*
 Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride, **1099**
 Hydroxyzine Oral Solution, **2871**
 Hydroxyzine Tablets, **2872**
 Hygroscopicity, A670
 Hymecromone, **1100**
 Hyoscine, **1101**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide, **1103**, S70
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection, **2873**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Tablets, **2874**
 Hyoscine Eye Drops, **2875**
 Hyoscine Hydrobromide, **1104**, A69
 Hyoscine Injection, **2876**
 Hyoscine Tablets, **2876**
 Hyoscyamine Sulphate, **1106**, A69
 Hyoscyamus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3701**
 Hypericin, A69
 Hypericum for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3702**
 Hypericum, *see St. John's Wort*
 Hyperoside, A69
 Hypophosphorous Reagent, A69
 Hypoxanthine, A69
 Hypromellose, **1107**
 Hypromellose Eye Drops, **2877**
 Hypromellose Phthalate, **1109**

I

Ibuprofen, **1110**, S71
 Ibuprofen Capsules, Prolonged-release, **2878**
 Ibuprofen Cream, **2879**
 Ibuprofen Gel, **2880**
 Ibuprofen Oral Suspension, **2881**
 Ibuprofen Tablets, **2882**
 Ibuprofen Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2883**
 Iceland Moss, **3513**
 Ichthammol, **1113**
 Ichthammol Cream, Zinc and, **3320**
 ID₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 ID₅₀, A565
 Identification, 11, 1209, 2315, 3337, 3997
 Identification of Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, A283
 Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography, A184
 Identification of Steroids, A184
 Idoxuridine, **1114**
 Idoxuridine Eye Drops, **2884**
 Ifosfamide, **1115**, S71
 Ifosfamide for Injection, **2884**

- Ifosfamide Injection, **2884**
IMI, A565
IMI - International Mycological Institute, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
Imidazole, A69
Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 7.3, A144
Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 6.5, A144
Imidazole, Recrystallised, A69
Imidazole Solution, A69
Imidazole–Mercury Reagent, A69
Iminodibenzyl, A69
Imipenem, **1117**
Imipramine Hydrochloride, **1118**
Imipramine Tablets, **2886**
Immunoassays, A588
Immunochemical Methods, A355
Immunoelectrophoretic methods, A356
Immunological Products, A385
Immunoprecipitation methods, A355
Immunosera, **3751**
Immunosera (Antisera) and Vaccines, Phenol in, A411
Immunosera for Human Use, Animal, *see* *Immunosera*
Impinger, glass, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles – Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, A331
Impinger, Multi-stage Liquid Impinger, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles – Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, A332
Implementation, Dates of, A612
Impurities, Expression of Limits for, A574
Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, Control of, A667
Impurities, Limitation of Potential, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
Impurities, Statements of, A575
Impurity Limits, Status of, 13, 1211, 2317, 3339, 3999
Impurity Statements, Status of, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
IMS, **1426**
IMS, *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit*
Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine, **3807**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), **3818**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), **3820**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), **3815**
Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, **3849**
2-Indanamine hydrochloride, A69
Indapamide, **1119**
Indapamide Tablets, **2886**
Indian Frankincense, **3488**
Indian Squill, **3641**
Indicators, A710
Indicators, Use of Chemical, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
Indigo Carmine, A69
Indigo Carmine Solution, A69
Indigo Carmine Solution R1, A69
Indinavir Sulphate, **1121**
Indium (^{111}In) Chloride Solution, **3922**
Indium (^{111}In) Oxine Solution, **3923**
Indium (^{111}In) Pentetate Injection, **3924**
Indometacin, **1123**, A69, S71
Indometacin Capsules, **2887**
Indometacin Suppositories, **2888**
Indoramin, S72
Indoramin Hydrochloride, **1124**
Indoramin Tablets, **2888**
Inductively Coupled Plasma-atomic Emission Spectrometry, A162
Inductively Coupled Plasma-mass Spectrometry, A169
Industrial Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*
Industrial Denatured Alcohol, *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit*
Industrial Methylated Spirit, **1426**
Industrial Methylated Spirit (95%), A69
Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), **1426**
Industrial Methylated Spirits, **1426**
Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), Inactivated, **3818**
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), Inactivated, **3820**
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **3822**
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome), **3824**
Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), Inactivated, **3815**
Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **3816**
Infrared Reference Spectra, xxiii
Infrared Reference Spectra, Preparation of, S2
Infrared Spectrophotometry, A150
Infusions, **2352**, 2369
Intravenous, 2369
Infusions, Extractable Volume Test, A330
Inhalation, 2357
Powders for, 2357
Inhalation, Preparations for, **2353**
Inhalations, 2357
Pressurised, 2357
Injectable Insulin Preparations, **2890**
Injection volume, Liquid Chromatography, A191
Injections, 2369–2370
Concentrated Solutions for, 2370
Powders for, 2369
Injectors, Liquid Chromatography, A189
INN, A594
Inoculum, Preparation of, A441
Inosine, A69
Inositol, myo-, **1125**
Inositol Nicotinate, **1126**, S72
Inositol Nicotinate Tablets, **2889**
Instrumental Determination of Opalescence, A217
Insulin Aspart, **1127**
Insulin Aspart Injection, **2893**
Insulin, Biphasic Isophane, **2894**
Insulin, Bovine, **1129**
Insulin, Human, **1132**
Insulin Injection, **2893**
Insulin Injection, Biphasic, **2894**
Insulin Injection, Isophane, **2898**
Insulin Injection, Protamine Zinc, **2896**
Insulin Injection, Soluble, *see* *Insulin Injection*
Insulin Lispro, **1134**
Insulin Lispro Injection, **2895**
Insulin, Porcine, **1137**
Insulin Preparations, Injectable, **2890**
Insulin Preparations, *see* *Injectable Insulin Preparations*
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Amorphous), *see* *Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous)*
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Crystalline), *see* *Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline)*
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension, *see* *Insulin Zinc Suspension*
Insulin Zinc Suspension, **2896**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous), **2897**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline), **2897**
Insulin Zinc Suspension, Mixed, *see* *Insulin Zinc Suspension*
Interchangeable methods, 22, 1220, 2326, 3348, 4008
Interferon Alfa-2a Injection, **2898**
Interferon Alfa-2 Concentrated Solution, **1139**
Interferon Beta-1a Concentrated Solution, **1142**
Interferon Gamma-1b Concentrated Solution, **1145**
Interferons, Assay of, A403
Intermediate Precision, A609
International Nonproprietary Names, A594
International Reference Preparation, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
International System Of Units, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
International System of Units (SI), A562
International Unit, Definition of, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
Intranasal Solutions, 2363
Intranasal Suspensions, 2363
Intravenous Infusions, 2369
Intrinsic Dissolution, A323
Invert Syrup, **3243**
Iobenguane (^{123}I) Injection, **3925**
Iobenguane (^{131}I) Injection for Diagnostic Use, **3926**
Iobenguane (^{131}I) Injection for Therapeutic Use, **3927**
Iobenguane Sulphate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3904**
Iodic Acid, A70
Iodide Standard Solution (10 ppm I), A139
Iodide Standard Solution (20 ppm I), A139
Iodide-free Starch Solution, A117
Iodides, Reactions of, A243
Iodinated (^{125}I) Albumin Injection, **3908**
Iodinated (^{131}I) Norcholesterol Injection, **3930**
Iodinated (^{125}I) Human Albumin Injection, *see* *Iodinated (^{125}I) Albumin Injection*

- Iodinated Potassium Iodide Solution, A101
 Iodinated Povidone, **1782**
 Iodinated Zinc Chloride Solution, A130
 Iodine, **1148**, A70
 Iodine-123 and Ruthenium-106 Spiking Solution, A70
 Iodine Bromide, A70
 Iodine Bromide Solution, A70
 Iodine Chloride, A70
 Iodine Chloride Solution, A70
 Iodine Monochloride Reagent, Strong, A70
 Iodine Monochloride Solution, A70
 Iodine Oral Solution, Aqueous, **2900**
 Iodine, Oxygen-flask Combustion Method for, A254
 Iodine Pentoxide, Recrystallised, A70
 Iodine Solution, Alcoholic, **2900**, A70
 Iodine Solution, Chloroformic, A70
 Iodine Solution R1, A70
 Iodine Solution R2, A70
 Iodine Solution R3, A70
 Iodine Solution R4, A70
 Iodine Trichloride, A70
 Iodine Value, A279
 Iodine VS, A133
 Iodipamide, S72
 Iodised Oil Fluid Injection, **2901**
 Iodixanol, **1149**
 Iodoacetic Acid, A70
 2-Iodobenzoic Acid, A70
 3-Iodobenzylammonium Chloride, A70
 Iodoethane, A70
 2-Iodohippuric Acid, A70
 Iodomethane, A70
 Iodoplatinate Reagent, A71
 Iodoplatinate Reagent R1, A71
 2-Iodopropane, A71
 5-Iodouracil, A71
 Iofendylate Injection, **2901**
 Iohexol, **1153**
 Ion-cyclotron resonance analysers, A169
 Ion-exchange Resin, Strongly Acidic, A71
 Ion-exclusion Resin for Chromatography, A71
 Ionic Concentration, Potentiometric Determination of, Using Ion-selective Electrodes, A254
 Ionising radiation sterilisation, A488-489
 Ion-trap analyser, A169
 Iopamidol, **1156**, S73
 Iopamidol Injection, **2902**
 Iopamidol Oral Solution, **2903**
 Iopanoic Acid, **1158**, S73
 Iopanoic Acid Tablets, **2904**
 Iopromide, **1159**
 Iotalamic Acid, **1162**
 Iotrolan, **1164**
 Ioxaglic Acid, **1166**
 IP, A565
 I.P. - Collection Nationale de Culture de Microorganismes (C.N.C.M.) Institut Pasteur, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 Ipecacuanha, **3514**
 Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, Paediatric, **3518**
 Ipecacuanha Emetic, Paediatric, **3518**
 Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **3516**
 Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, Standardised, **3516**
 Ipecacuanha Oral Solution, Paediatric, **3518**
 Ipecacuanha, Prepared, **3515**
 Ipecacuanha Root, *see Ipecacuanha*
 Ipecacuanha Tincture, Standardised, **3517**
 Ipratropium Bromide, **1168**
 Ipratropium Nebuliser Solution, **2905**
 Ipratropium Powder for Inhalation, **2906**
 Ipratropium Pressurised Inhalation, **2908**
 IPV, *see Inactivated Poliomylitis Vaccine*
 IR, *see Infrared Spectrophotometry*
 Irbesartan, **1170**
 Iron, A71
 Iron and Iron Salts, Reactions of, A243
 Iron Dextran Injection, **2909**
 Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3703**
 Iron for Homoeopathic Use, *see Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Iron, Limit Test for, A250
 Iron Salicylate Solution, A71
 Iron Standard Solution (8 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (0.1% Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (1 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (2 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (10 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (20 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Standard Solution (250 ppm Fe), A139
 Iron Sucrose Injection, **2911**
 Iron(II) and Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **3704**
 Iron(II) Sulphate, A71
 Iron(II) Sulphate Solution R2, A71
 Iron(II) Sulphate VS, A133
 Iron(II) Sulphate-Citrate Solution, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride, Anhydrous, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride Solution, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2, A71
 Iron(III) Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, A71
 Iron(III) Nitrate, A71
 Iron(III) Nitrate Solution, A71
 Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **3703**
 Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron(II) and, Hydrated, **3704**
 Iron(III) Sulphate, A71
 Iron(III) Sulphate Pentahydrate, A71
 Irrigation Solutions, 2358
 Irrigation, Water for, 2358
 Isatin, A71
 Isatin Reagent, A72
 ISO, A565
 Isoamyl Alcohol, A72
 Isoamyl Benzoate, A72
 Isoandrosterone, A72
 Isobutyl Acetate, A72
 N-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide, A72
 N-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide Solution, A72
 Isoconazole, **1172**
 Isoconazole Nitrate, **1173**
 Isoconazole Pessaries, **2912**
 Isoconazole Vaginal Tablets, **2912**
 Isodrin, A72
 Isoelectric Focusing, A203
 Isoelectric Focusing, Anolyte for, A26
 Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for, A61
 Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gels, A203
 Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, Catholyte for, A36
 Isoflurane, **1175**
 Isoleucine, **1176**
 Isomalt, **1177**, A72
 Isomaltitol, A72
 Isomenthol, A72
 (+)-Isomenthone, A72
 Isometheptene, S73
 Isometheptene Mucate, **1179**
 Isoniazid, **1180**, A72, S74
 Isoniazid Injection, **2913**
 Isoniazid Solution, A72
 Isoniazid Tablets, **2913**
 Isonicotinamide, A72
 Isopentyl benzoate, A72
 Isophane Insulin, Biphasic, **2894**
 Isophane Insulin Injection, **2898**
 Isophane Insulin (NPH), *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
 Isophane Insulin, *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
 Isoprenaline Concentrate, Sterile, 2914
 Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, **1181**
 Isoprenaline Injection, **2914**
 Isoprenaline Sulphate, **1182**
 Isopropyl Alcohol, **1182**
 Isopropyl Iodide, A72
 Isopropyl Myristate, **1184**, A72
 Isopropyl Palmitate, **1184**
 Isopropylamine, A72
 4-Isopropylphenol, A72
 Isopulegol, A72
 Isoquercitroside, A72
 Isosilibinin, A72
 Isosorbide Dinitrate, S74
 Isosorbide Dinitrate, Diluted, **1185**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Injection, **2915**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Sublingual Tablets, **2917**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Tablets, **2916**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate, Diluted, **1187**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **2918**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2919**
 Isotopically Pure Deuterium Oxide, A47
 Isotretinoin, **1189**
 Isotretinoin Capsules, **2920**
 Isotretinoin Gel, **2921**
 Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, **1190**
 Ispaghula Husk, **3518**
 Ispaghula Husk Effervescent Granules, **3519**

Ispaghula Husk Granules, **3519**
 Ispaghula Husk Oral Powder, **3519**
 Ispaghula Seed, **3520**
 Isradipine, **1192**, S74
 Isradipine Tablets, **2922**
 Italic Type, Significance of, 8, 1206,
 2312, 3334, 3994
 Itraconazole, **1194**
 IU, A565
 IU, Definition of, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340,
 4000
 IUPAC, A565
 Ivermectin, **1196**
 Ivy Leaf, **3520**

J

Java Tea, **3521**
 Javanese Turmeric, **3662**
 Josamycin, **1237**
 Josamycin Propionate, **1240**
 Juniper, **3523**
 Juniper Oil, **3523**
 Justified and Authorised, Definition of,
 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991

K

Kali Muriaticum, A550
 Kanamycin Acid Sulphate, **1242**
 Kanamycin Monosulphate, *see*
Kanamycin Sulphate
 Kanamycin Sulphate, **1243**
 Kaolin and Morphine Mixture, **2924**
 Kaolin and Morphine Oral Suspension,
2924
 Kaolin, Heavy, **1244**
 Kaolin, Light, **1245**, A73
 Kaolin, Light (Natural), **1246**
 Kaolin Mixture, **2923**
 Kaolin Oral Suspension, **2923**
 Kaolin Poultice, **2924**
 Karaya Gum, *see Sterculia*
 Karl Fischer Reagent VS, A133
 μ kat, A565
 Kelp, **3524**
 Kelvin, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335,
 3357, 4017
 Kerosene, Deodorised, A73
 Ketamine Hydrochloride, **1246**
 Ketamine Injection, **2925**
 Ketobemidone Hydrochloride, **1247**
 11-Keto- β -boswellic acid, A73
 Ketoconazole, **1248**
 Ketoprofen, **1250**, S75
 Ketoprofen Capsules, **2925**
 Ketoprofen Gel, **2926**
 Ketorolac Trometamol, **1252**
 Ketotifen Fumarate, **1254**
 Ketotifen Hydrogen Fumarate, *see*
Ketotifen Fumarate
 Kieselguhr, A73
 Kieselguhr G, A73
 Kilogram, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335,
 3357, 4017
 Knotgrass, **3525**
 Krameria, *see Rhatany Root*
 Krypton (^{81m}Kr) Inhalation Gas, **3928**

L

L+ dose, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333,
 3355, 4015
 L+/10 dose, Definition of, 29, 1227,
 2333, 3355, 4015
 Labelled Potency, A591
 Labelling of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3889**
 Labelling of Unlicensed Medicinal
 Products, A703
 Labelling, Requirements for, 16, 1214,
 2320, 3342, 4002
 Labetalol, S75
 Labetalol Hydrochloride, **1256**
 Labetalol Injection, **2927**
 Labetalol Tablets, **2928**
 Lacidipine, **1257**, S75
 Lacidipine Tablets, **2928**
 Lactates, Reactions of, A243
 Lactic Acid, **1259**, A73
 (S)-Lactic Acid, **1259**
 Lactic Acid Pessaries, **2929**
 Lactic Reagent, A73
 Lactitol Monohydrate, **1260**
 Lactobionic Acid, **1262**, A73
 Lactophenol, A73
 Lactose, **1263**, A73
 Lactose, Anhydrous, **1264**
 α -Lactose Monohydrate, A73
 Lactose Monohydrate, *see Lactose*
 Lactulose, **1266**
 Lactulose, Liquid, *see Lactulose Solution*
 Lactulose Oral Powder, **2930**
 Lactulose Solution, **1268**
 LAL Test, *see Test for Bacterial Endotoxins*
 Lamellar, A469
 Lamivudine, **1270**
 Lamivudine Tablets, Zidovudine and, *see*
Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets
 Lamotrigine, **1272**
 Lanatoside C, A73
 Lanolin, Anhydrous, *see Wool Fat*
 Lanolin, *see Hydrous Wool Fat*
 Lansoprazole, **1274**
 Lansoprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant,
2931
 Lansoprazole Capsules, *see Gastro-*
resistant Lansoprazole Capsules
 Lansoprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant,
2932
 Lansoprazole Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant*
Lansoprazole Tablets
 Lanthanum Chloride Heptahydrate, A74
 Lanthanum Chloride Solution, A74
 Lanthanum Nitrate, A74
 Lanthanum Nitrate Solution, A74
 0.1M Lanthanum Nitrate VS, A134
 Lanthanum Trioxide, A74
 Laser Light Diffraction, Particle Size
 Analysis by, A469
 Lassar's Paste, **3320**
 Lath, A469
 Lauric Acid, A74
 Lauromacrogol 400, **1276**
 Lauroyl Macrogolglycerides, **1278**
 Lauryl Alcohol, *see Dodecan-1-ol*
 Lavandulol, A74
 Lavandulyl Acetate, A74
 Lavender Flower, **3526**
 Lavender Oil, **3527**

Lavender Oil, Spike, **3529**
 LCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, ligase*
chain reaction (LCR)
 LD₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333,
 3355, 4015
 LD₅₀, A565
 Lead Acetate Cotton, A74
 Lead Acetate Paper, A74
 Lead Acetate, *see Lead(II) Acetate*
 Lead Acetate Solution, A74
 Lead and Lead Compounds, Reactions
 of, A243
 Lead Dioxide, *see Lead(IV) Oxide*
 Lead in Sugars, Limit Test for, A250
 Lead Liposoluble Standard Solution
 (1000 ppm Pb), A139
 Lead Nitrate Solution, A74
 Lead Nitrate VS, A134
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb),
 A139
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb) R1,
 A139
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Pb),
 A140
 Lead Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pb),
 A140
 Lead Standard Solution (0.25 ppm Pb),
 A140
 Lead Standard Solution (1 ppm Pb),
 A140
 Lead Standard Solution (2 ppm Pb),
 A140
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb),
 A139
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb)
 R1, A139
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb)
 R2, A140
 Lead Standard Solution (20 ppm Pb),
 A139
 Lead Standard Solution (100 ppm Pb),
 A139
 Lead Subacetate Solution, A74
 Lead-free Ammonia, A23
 Lead-free Hydrochloric Acid, A67
 Lead-free Nitric Acid, A88
 Lead-free Potassium Cyanide Solution,
 A99
 Lead(II) Acetate, A74
 Lead(II) Nitrate, A74
 Lead(IV) Oxide, A74
 Leflunomide, **1279**
 Legal Requirements, Unlicensed
 Medicines, A702
 Leiocarposide, A74
 Lemon Balm, **3530**
 Lemon Balm Dry Extract, **3531**
 Lemon Oil, **3533**, A74
 Lemon Oil, Terpeneless, **3534**
 Lemon Peel, Dried, **3532**
 Lemon Spirit, **3534**
 Lemon Syrup, **3535**
 Lemon Verbena Leaf, **3535**
 Letrozole, **1281**
 L-Leucine, **1282**, A74
 Leucine, *see L-Leucine*
 Leuporelin, **1283**
 Levamisole Hydrochloride, **1285**
 Levobunolol Eye Drops, **2934**
 Levobunolol Hydrochloride, **1286**, S76

- Levocabastine Hydrochloride, **1287**
 Levocarnitine, **1289**
 Levodopa, **1290**, A74, S76
 Levodopa and Carbidopa Tablets, **2613**
 Levodopa Capsules, **2935**
 Levodopa Capsules, Benserazide Hydrochloride and, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
 Levodopa Tablets, **2935**
 Levodropropizine, **1292**
 Levomenol, A75
 Levomenthol, **1293**
 Levomenthol Cream, **2936**, A706
 Levomepromazine, S76
 Levomepromazine Hydrochloride, **1295**
 Levomepromazine Injection, **2937**
 Levomepromazine Maleate, **1295**
 Levomepromazine Tablets, **2937**
 Levomethadone Hydrochloride, **1297**
 Levonorgestrel, **1298**
 Levonorgestrel and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, **2939**
 Levonorgestrel Tablets, **2938**
 Levothyroxine Sodium, **1299**
 Levothyroxine Tablets, **2940**
 Lf dose, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 Lidocaine, **1301**
 Lidocaine (1), S77
 Lidocaine (2), S77
 Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection, **2943**
 Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, **2944**
 Lidocaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
 Lidocaine Gel, **2941**
 Lidocaine Hydrochloride, **1302**
 Lidocaine Injection, **2942**
 Lidocaine Ointment, **2942**
 Lidocaine Solution, Sterile, **2943**
 Light Kaolin, **1245**, A73
 Light Kaolin (Natural), **1246**
 Light Liquid Paraffin, **1650**
 Light Liquid Paraffin Eye Drops, **3098**
 Light Magnesia, **1358**
 Light Magnesium Carbonate, **1349**
 Light Magnesium Oxide, **1358**
 Light obscuration particle count test, A345
 Light Petroleum, A93
 Light Petroleum R1, A93
 Light Petroleum R2, A93
 Light Petroleum R3, A93
 Light petroleum R4, A93
 Light, Protected from, Definition of, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Light, Protection from, A183
 Light, Subdued, Definition of, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Lignin, Reactions of, A243
 Lignocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, *see Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel*
 Lignocaine Gel, *see Lidocaine Gel*
 Lignocaine Hydrochloride, *see Lidocaine Hydrochloride*
 Lignocaine Injection, *see Lidocaine Injection*
 Lignocaine Ointment, *see Lidocaine Ointment*
 Lignocaine Solution, Sterile, *see Lidocaine Solution, Sterile*
 Lignocaine, *see Lidocaine*
 Lime, Chlorinated, **476**
 Lime Flower, **3536**
 Lime Water, **2515**
 Limit of Detection, A610
 Limit of Quantitation, A610
 Limit Tests, A245
 Limitation of Impurities, Expression of, A574
 Limits, Application of, 13, 1211, 2317, 3339, 3999
 Limits of content, Definition, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Limits of Error, Fiducial, A591
 Limonene, A75
 Linalol, *see Linalool*
 Linalool, A75
 Linalyl Acetate, A75
 Lincomycin Capsules, **2945**
 Lincomycin Hydrochloride, **1304**, S77
 Lincomycin Injection, **2946**
 Linctus, Paediatric Simple, **3203**
 Linctus, Simple, **3203**
 Linctuses, 2361
 Lindane, A75
 Linearity, A609
 Liniments, 2345
 Linoleic Acid, A75
 Linolenic Acid, A75
 Linolenyl Alcohol, A75
 Linoleoyl Macroglycerides, **1305**
 Linoleyl Alcohol, A75
 Linseed, **3537**
 Linseed Oil, Virgin, **3538**
 Linsidomine Hydrochloride, A75
 Liothyronine Sodium, **1306**
 Liothyronine Tablets, **2947**
 Lipase Solvent, A75
 Lipophilic solid dosage forms, Dissolution test for, A320
 Lipophilic Suppositories, Softening Time Determination, A459
 Liquefied Phenol, **1691**, A94
 Liquid Chromatography, A189
 Liquid Chromatography, Detectors, A190
 Liquid Chromatography, Injection volume, A191
 Liquid Chromatography, Injectors, A189
 Liquid Chromatography, Mobile phases, A190
 Liquid Chromatography, Pumping systems, A189
 Liquid Chromatography, Run time, A191
 Liquid Chromatography, Secondary peaks, A191
 Liquid Chromatography, Stationary phases, A189
 Liquid Chromatography/Mass spectrometry, A167
 Liquid Glucose, **1009**
 Liquid Glucose, Spray-dried, **1009**
 Liquid Lactulose, *see Lactulose Solution*
 Liquid Maltitol, **1370**
 Liquid Paraffin, **1650**, A92
 Liquid Paraffin and Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, **3099**
 Liquid Paraffin Oral Emulsion, **3099**
 Liquid Preparations for Oral Use, **2358**
 Liquid Scintillation Cocktail, A75
 Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising), **2012**
 Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), **2012**
 Liquid Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated, **2011**
 Liquids for Cutaneous Application, **2344**
 Liquids for Cutaneous Application of the BP, **2344**
 Liquorice, **3538**
 Liquorice Dry Extract for Flavouring Purposes, **3539**
 Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, Standardised, *see Standardised Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract*
 Liquorice Liquid Extract, **3541**
 Liquorice Root for use in THM, **3542**
 Liquorice Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3543**
 Liquorice Root for use in Traditional Chinese Medicines, *see Liquorice Root for use in THM*
 Liquorice Root, *see Liquorice*
 Lisinopril Dihydrate, **1308**
 Lisinopril Tablets, **2948**
 Lithium, A75
 Lithium and Sodium Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, *see Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent*
 Lithium Carbonate, **1309**, A75
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **2949**
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2949**
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets*
 Lithium Carbonicum, A550
 Lithium Chloride, A75-76
 Lithium Citrate, **1310**
 Lithium Citrate Oral Solution, **2950**
 Lithium Hydroxide, A75
 Lithium Metaborate, Anhydrous, A76
 Lithium Methoxide VS, A134
 Lithium Standard Solution (100 ppm Li), A140
 Lithium trifluoromethanesulphonate, A76
 Litmus, A76
 Litmus Paper, A76
 Litmus Paper, Blue, A76
 Litmus Paper, Red, A76
 Litmus Solution, A76
 Lo/10 dose, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 Lobeline Hydrochloride, **1311**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride, **1312**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form A), S78
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form B), S78
 Lofepamine Tablets, **2950**
 Loganin, A76
 Lomustine, **1313**, S78
 Lomustine Capsules, **2951**
 Loosetrife, **3544**
 Loperamide Capsules, **2951**
 Loperamide Hydrochloride, **1315**
 Loperamide Oxide Monohydrate, **1317**
 Loprazolam Mesilate, **1318**, S79
 Loprazolam Tablets, **2953**
 Loratadine, **1319**, S79

Loratadine Tablets, **2954**
 Lorazepam, **1321**, S79
 Lorazepam Injection, **2955**
 Lorazepam Tablets, **2955**
 Lormetazepam, **1323**, S80
 Lormetazepam Tablets, **2957**
 Losartan Potassium, **1324**
 Loss on Drying, Definition of
 Temperature Range, 12, 1210, 2316,
 3338, 3998
 Loss on Drying, Determination of, A274
 Loss on Drying of Extracts, A298
 Lotions, 2345
 Lotions, Powders for, 2345
 Lovage Root, **3545**
 Lovastatin, **1326**
 Low-molecular-mass Heparins, *see Low-*
molecular-weight Heparins
 Low-molecular-weight Heparins, **1052**
 Low-Oxygen Nitrogen, **1556**
 Low-substituted Carmellose Sodium, **389**
 Low-vapour-pressure Hydrocarbons
 (Type L), A67
 Lozenges, 2366
 Lp/10 dose, Definition of, 29, 1227,
 2333, 3355, 4015
 lr/100 dose, Definition of, 29, 1227,
 2333, 3355, 4015
 LSIMS (liquid secondary-ion mass
 spectrometry, fast-ion bombardment
 ionisation), A168
 Lumiflavine, A76
 Luteolin-7-glucoside, A76
 Lymecycline, **1328**
 Lymecycline Capsules, **2958**
 Lynestrenol, **1330**
 Lysate sensitivity, Confirmation of the
 labelled. Test for bacterial endotoxins,
 A358
 Lysine Acetate, **1332**
 Lysine Hydrochloride, **1333**

M

m, Definition of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332,
 3992
 Macrogol 20,000 2-Nitrophthalate, *see*
Polyethylene Glycol 20,000
2-Nitrotetraphthalate
 Macrogol 200 R1, *see Polyethylene Glycol*
200 R1
 Macrogol 20,000, *see Polyethylene Glycol*
20,000
 Macrogol 200, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200*
 Macrogol 300, *see Polyethylene Glycol 300*
 Macrogol 400, *see Polyethylene Glycol 400*
 Macrogol 1000, *see Polyethylene Glycol*
1000
 Macrogol 1500, *see Polyethylene Glycol*
1500
 Macrogol 6 Glycerol Caprylocaprate,
 1337
 Macrogol 15 Hydroxystearate, **1339**
 Macrogol 20 Glycerol Monostearate,
 1338
 Macrogol 23 Lauryl Ether, A76
 Macrogol 40 Sorbitol Heptaoleate, **1343**
 Macrogol Cetostearyl Ether, **1336**
 Macrogol Glycerol Cocoates, **1337**
 Macrogol Lauryl Ether, **1340**
 Macrogol Oleate, **1340**
 Macrogol Oleyl Ether, **1341**
 Macrogol Poly(vinyl alcohol) Grafted
 Copolymer, **1342**
 Macrogol Stearate, **1344**
 Macrogol Stearyl Ether, **1345**
 Macrogolglycerides, Caprylocaproyl, **369**
 Macrogolglycerol Hydroxystearate, *see*
Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil
 Macrogolglycerol Ricinoleate, *see Polyoxyl*
Castor Oil
 Macrogols, **1334**
 Macroscopical characteristics of Crude
 Drugs, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
 Magaldrate, **1346**
 Magaldrate Oral Suspension, **2960**
 Magnesina, Light, **1358**
 Magnesium, A76
 Magnesium Acetate, A76
 Magnesium Acetate Tetrahydrate, **1347**
 Magnesium and Alkaline-earth Metals,
 Limit Test for, A250
 Magnesium and Magnesium Salts,
 Reactions of, A243
 Magnesium Aspartate, **1348**
 Magnesium Aspartate Dihydrate, *see*
Magnesium Aspartate
 Magnesium Carbonate, Heavy, **1349**
 Magnesium Carbonate Heavy and
 Calcium Carbonate Tablets,
 Chewable, **2510**
 Magnesium Carbonate, Light, **1349**
 Magnesium Carbonate Mixture,
 Aromatic, **2960**
 Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension,
 Aromatic, **2960**
 Magnesium Chloride, A76
 Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate, **1350**
 Magnesium Chloride 4.5-Hydrate, *see*
Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride
 Magnesium Chloride Injection, **2961**
 Magnesium Chloride, Partially Hydrated,
 1351
 Magnesium Chloride VS, A134
 Magnesium Citrate, Anhydrous, **1352**
 Magnesium Citrate Dodecahydrate, **1353**
 Magnesium Citrate Nonahydrate, **1353**
 Magnesium Gluconate, **1354**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate, **1355**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Oral
 Solution, **2961**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets,
 Chewable, **2962**
 Magnesium Hydroxide, **1356**
 Magnesium Hydroxide and Aluminium
 Hydroxide Tablets, **2638**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Mixture, **2962**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion,
 Liquid Paraffin and, **3099**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension,
 2962
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension,
 Aluminium Hydroxide and, **2638**
 Magnesium Lactate Dihydrate, **1356**
 Magnesium, Limit Test for, A250
 Magnesium Muriaticum, A550
 Magnesium Nitrate, A76
 Magnesium Nitrate Solution, A76
 Magnesium Nitrate Solution R1, A76

Magnesium Oxide, A76
 Magnesium Oxide, Heavy, **1357**, A76
 Magnesium Oxide, Light, **1358**
 Magnesium Oxide R1, A76
 Magnesium Peroxide, **1359**
 Magnesium Pidolate, **1360**
 Magnesium Silicate for Pesticide Residue
 Analysis, A77
 Magnesium Standard Solution
 (0.1% Mg), A140
 Magnesium Standard Solution
 (10 ppm Mg), A140
 Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm
 Mg) R1, A140
 Magnesium Standard Solution (100 ppm
 Mg), A140
 Magnesium Standard Solution
 (1000 ppm Mg), A140
 Magnesium Stearate, **1361**
 Magnesium Sulphate, A77
 Magnesium Sulphate, Dried, **1364**
 Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate, **1364**
 Magnesium Sulphate Injection, **2963**
 Magnesium Sulphate Mixture, **2963**
 Magnesium Sulphate Oral Suspension,
 2963
 Magnesium Sulphate Paste, **2963**
 Magnesium Sulphate VS, A134
 Magnesium Sulphuric, A550
 Magnesium Trisilicate, **1365**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **2964**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture,
 Compound, **2964**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder,
 Compound, **2965**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Suspension,
 2964
 Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets,
 Aluminium Hydroxide and, **2965**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets,
 Compound, **2965**
 Magneson, A77
 Magneson Reagent, A77
 Magneson Solution, A77
 Magnetic and electrostatic analysers,
 A168
 Maize Oil, A77
 Maize Oil, Refined, **3546**
 Maize Starch, **2025**
 Maize Starch, Pregelatinised, *see*
Pregelatinised Starch
 Malachite Green, A77
 Malachite Green Solution, A77
 Malathion, **1366**, A77
 MALDI (Matrix-assisted laser desorption
 ionisation), A168
 Maleate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A144
 Maleic Acid, **1367**, A77
 Maleic Anhydride, A77
 Maleic Anhydride Solution, A77
 Malic Acid, **1368**, A77
 Mallow Flower, **3546**
 Mallow Leaf, **3547**
 Maltitol, **1369**, A77
 Maltitol, Liquid, **1370**
 Maltodextrin, **1371**
 Maltotriose, A77
 Mandarin Oil, **3548**
 Mandelic Acid, A77
 Manganese Gluconate, **1372**

- Manganese Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **1373**
- Manganese Standard Solution (100 ppm Mn), A140
- Manganese Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mn), A140
- Manganese Sulphate, **1374**
- Manganese Sulphate Monohydrate, **1374**
- Manganese Sulphate, *see Manganese(II) Sulphate*
- Manganese(II) Sulphate, A77
- D-Mannitol, **1375**, A77
- Mannitol Intravenous Infusion, **2966**
- Mannitol, *see D-Mannitol*
- D-Mannose, A77
- Mannose, *see D-Mannose*
- Manufacture of Unlicensed Medicines, A703
- Maprotiline Hydrochloride, **1377**
- Marrubiin, A77
- Marshmallow Leaf, **3549**
- Marshmallow Root, **3550**
- Martin's diameter, A469
- Mass Spectrometry, A167
- Mass Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma-, A169
- Mastic, **3551**
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, A511
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, A513
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, A515
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, A506
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, A509
- Materials for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, A506
- Materials for use in the Manufacture of Homoeopathic Preparations, A715
- Materials Used for the Manufacture of Containers, A506
- Materials used in Chromatographic Tests, A666
- Matricaria Flowers, **3551**
- Matricaria Flower, *see Matricaria Flowers*
- Matricaria Liquid Extract, **3555**
- Matricaria Oil, **3552**
- Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation (MALDI), A168
- Meadowsweet, **3556**
- Measles Immunoglobulin, **3739**
- Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live, **3828**
- Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccine (Live), **3829**
- Measles Vaccine, Live, **3827**
- Measles, *see Measles Vaccine, Live*
- Measurement of Consistency by Penetrometry, A454
- Measures, Expression of Weights and, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
- Mebendazole, **1378**, A77
- Mebeverine, S80
- Mebeverine Hydrochloride, **1379**, S80
- Mebeverine Tablets, **2966**
- Meclozine Hydrochloride, **1380**, A77
- Medical Air, 77
- Medical Air, MRI Compatible, 77
- Medicated Chewing Gum, Drug Release from, A321
- Medicated Chewing Gums, **2352**
- Medicated Foams, **2350**
- Medicated Foams of the BP, **2350**
- Medicated Tampons, **2380**
- Medicinal Air, *see Medical Air*
- Medicinal Products for Human Use, Gene Transfer, A686
- Medicines, Unlicensed, A702
- Medium-chain Triglycerides, **2201**
- Medronic Acid for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3904**
- Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, **1381**, S81
- Medroxyprogesterone Injection, **2967**
- Medroxyprogesterone Tablets, **2968**
- Mefenamic Acid, **1383**, S81
- Mefenamic Acid Capsules, **2969**
- Mefenamic Acid Tablets, **2970**
- Mefloquine Hydrochloride, **1385**
- Megestrol Acetate, **1386**, S81
- Megestrol Tablets, **2970**
- Meglumine, **1388**
- Meglumine Amidotrizoate Injection, **2971**
- Meglumine Iodipamide Injection, **2972**
- Melaleuca Oil, *see Tea Tree Oil*
- Melamine, A77
- Melilot, **3557**
- Melissa Leaf Dry Extract, *see Lemon Balm Dry Extract*
- Melissa Leaf, *see Lemon Balm*
- Meloxicam, **1389**, S82
- Meloxicam Tablets, **2973**
- Melphalan, **1390**, S82
- Melphalan for Injection, 2974
- Melphalan Injection, **2974**
- Melphalan Tablets, **2976**
- Melting Point Determination by Capillary method, A220
- Melting Point Determination by Instantaneous method, A222
- Melting Point Determination by Instrumental method, A223
- Melting Point Determination by Open Capillary method, A222
- Melting Point, Determination of, A220
- Membership of the European Pharmacopoeia Commission, A611
- MenAC, *see Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Menadiol Phosphate Injection, **2977**
- Menadiol Phosphate Tablets, **2977**
- Menadiol Sodium Phosphate, **1391**, S82
- Menadione, **1392**, A77, S83
- MenC(conj), *see Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
- Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **3830**
- Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3832**
- Menotrophin, **1392**
- Menotrophin for Injection, 2978
- Menotrophin Injection, **2978**
- Men, *see Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Menthofuran, A77
- Menthol, A77
- Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation, **3558**
- Menthol in Aqueous Cream, *see Levomenthol Cream*
- Menthol, Racemic, *see Racementhol*
- Menthone, A78
- Menthyl Acetate, A78
- Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, **1394**
- Meprobamate, **1395**
- Meptazinol Hydrochloride, **1396**, S83
- Meptazinol Injection, **2978**
- Meptazinol Tablets, **2979**
- Mepyramine Maleate, **1397**, S83
- Mepyramine Tablets, **2979**
- Mercaptoacetic Acid, A78
- 2-Mercaptobenzimidazole, A78
- 2-Mercaptoethanol, A78
- 6-Mercaptopurine, **1399**, A78, S84
- Mercaptopurine Oral Suspension, **2980**
- Mercaptopurine, *see 6-Mercaptopurine*
- Mercaptopurine Tablets, **2981**
- Mercuric Acetate, *see Mercury(II) Acetate*
- Mercuric Acetate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Acetate Solution*
- Mercuric Bromide Paper, *see Mercury(II) Bromide Paper*
- Mercuric Bromide, *see Mercury(II) Bromide*
- Mercuric Chloride, **1399**
- Mercuric Chloride, *see Mercury(II) Chloride*
- Mercuric Chloride Solution, *see Mercury(II) Chloride Solution*
- Mercuric Iodide, *see Mercury(II) Iodide*
- Mercuric Nitrate, *see Mercury(II) Nitrate*
- Mercuric Oxide, *see Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow*
- Mercuric Sulphate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Sulphate Solution*
- Mercuric Thiocyanate, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate*
- Mercuric Thiocyanate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution*
- Mercurius Corrosivus, A550
- Mercurius Sublimatus Corrosivus, A550
- Mercury, A78
- Mercury and Mercury Compounds, Reactions of, A243
- Mercury, Nitric Acid Solution of, A78
- Mercury Standard Solution (5 ppm Hg), A140
- Mercury Standard Solution (10 ppm Hg), A140
- Mercury Standard Solution (100 ppm Hg), A140
- Mercury Standard Solution (1000 ppm Hg), A140
- Mercury(II) Acetate, A78
- Mercury(II) Acetate Solution, A78
- Mercury(II) Bromide, A78
- Mercury(II) Bromide Paper, A78
- Mercury(II) Chloride, A78
- Mercury(II) Chloride Solution, A78
- Mercury(II) Iodide, A78

- Mercury(II) Nitrate, A78
Mercury(II) Nitrate VS, A134
Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow, A78
Mercury(II) Sulphate Solution, A79
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate, A79
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution, A79
Mesalazine, **1400**
Mesityl Oxide, A79
Mesna, **1402**
Mesterolone, **1404**
Mestranol, **1405**
Metacresol, **1406**
Metamizole Sodium, *see Dipyrone*
Metanil Yellow, A79
Metanil Yellow Solution, A79
Metaphosphoric Acid, A79
Metaraminol Injection, **2982**
Metaraminol Tartrate, **1407**
Metered-dose Preparations for Inhalation, Pressurised, 2357
Metformin Hydrochloride, **1408**, S84
Metformin Oral Solution, **2982**
Metformin Tablets, **2983**
Methacrylate Copolymer, Basic Butylated, **1409**
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), Ammonio, **145**
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), Ammonio, **146**
Methacrylic Acid, A79
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1), **1410**
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1) Dispersion 30 per cent, **1411**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (1:1), **1412**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (1:2), **1413**
Methadone, S84
Methadone Hydrochloride, **1413**
Methadone Hydrochloride Oral Concentrate, 2985
Methadone Injection, **2984**
Methadone Linctus, **2984**
Methadone Oral Solution (1 mg per ml), **2985**
Methadone Tablets, **2986**
Methane R1, A79
Methanesulphonic Acid, A79
Methanesulphonic Acid, Methanolic, A79
Methanol, **1415**, A79, S85
Methanol, Acidified, A79
Methanol, Aldehyde-free, A79
Methanol and 2-Propanol, Determination of, A257
Methanol, Anhydrous, A79
Methanol, Deuterated, A46
Methanol, Hydrochloric, A79
Methanol R1, A79
Methanol R2, A79
Methanolic Ammonia, A23
Methanolic Hydrochloric Acid, A67
Methanolic Methanesulphonic Acid, A79
Methanolic Potassium Hydroxide, A101
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide, A114
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A114
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, A114
Methanolic Sulphuric Acid, A118
Methanolic Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, A127
Methaqualone, **1416**
Methenamine, **1417**
Methimazole, A79
DL-Methionine, **1418**, A79
L-Methionine ($[^{14}\text{C}]$ -Methyl) Injection, **3928**
Methods and conditions of sterilisation, A487
Methods, Interchangeable, 22, 1220, 2326, 3348, 4008
Methods of Analysis, Monograph Development, A606
Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, **3682**
Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products - Methods of Sterilisation, A487
Methods of Sterilisation for Parenteral Preparations, 2369
Methods of Sterilisation (Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products), A487
Methotrexate, **1419**
(RS)-Methotrexate, A79
Methotrexate Injection, **2987**
Methotrexate Tablets, **2987**
Methotrimiprazine Hydrochloride, *see Levomepromazine Hydrochloride*
Methotrimiprazine Injection, *see Levomepromazine Injection*
Methotrimiprazine Maleate, *see Levomepromazine Maleate*
Methotrimiprazine Tablets, *see Levomepromazine Tablets*
Methoxamine Hydrochloride, **1422**, S85
Methoxamine Injection, **2989**
Methoxyazobenzene, A79
Methoxychlor, A80
trans-2-Methoxycinnamaldehyde, A80
2-Methoxyethanol, A80
3-Methoxy-L-tyrosine, A80
(1RS)-1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanol, A80
1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanone, A80
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid, A80
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid Reagent, A80
Methyl Acetate, A80
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate, A80
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate Reagent, A80
Methyl 4-aminobenzoate, A80
Methyl Anthranilate, A80
Methyl Arachidate, A80
Methyl Behenate, *see Methyl Docosanoate*
Methyl Benzenesulphonate, A80
Methyl Benzoate, A80
Methyl Caprate, *see Methyl Decanoate*
Methyl Caproate, A80
Methyl Caprylate, A80
Methyl Cinnamate, A80
Methyl Decanoate, A80
Methyl Docosanoate, A81
Methyl Eicosanoate, A81
Methyl Erucate, A81
Methyl Ethyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
Methyl Green, A81
Methyl Green-Iodomercurate Paper, A81
Methyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, **1423**, A81
Methyl Iodide, A81
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R1*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R3*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one*
Methyl Laurate, A81
Methyl Lignocerate, A81
Methyl Linoleate, A81
Methyl γ -linolenate, A81
Methyl Margarate, A81
Methyl Methacrylate, A81
Methyl Nervonate, A81
Methyl Nicotinate, **1424**, S86
Methyl N-methylanthranilate, A81
Methyl Oleate, A81
Methyl Orange, A81
Methyl Orange Mixed Solution, A81
Methyl Orange Solution, A82
Methyl Orange-Xylene Cyanol FF Solution, A82
Methyl Palmitate, A82
Methyl Palmitoleate, A82
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Pelargonate, A82
Methyl Red, A82
Methyl Red Mixed Solution, A82
Methyl Red Solution, A82
Methyl Salicylate, **1425**, A82
Methyl Salicylate Liniment, **2989**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **2989**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, Strong, **2989**
Methyl Stearate, A82
Methyl Thymol Blue, A82
Methyl Thymol Blue Mixture, A82
N-Methyl-m-toluidine, A82
Methyl Tricosanoate, A82
Methyl Tridecanoate, A82
Methylal, A82
4-Methylaminophenol Sulphate, A82
Methylaminophenol-Sulphite Reagent, A82
Methylamphetamine Hydrochloride, A82
Methylated Spirit, Industrial, **1426**
Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial, **1426**
Methylated Spirits, Industrial, **1426**
Methylatropine Bromide, *see Atropine Methobromide*
Methylatropine Nitrate, *see Atropine Methonitrate*
3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one Hydrazone Hydrochloride, A82
Methylbenzothiazolone Hydrazone Hydrochloride, *see 3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one Hydrazone Hydrochloride*
(R)-(+)- α -Methylbenzyl IsoCyanate, A80
(S)-(-)- α -Methylbenzyl Isocyanate, A80
2-Methylbutane, A83
2-Methylbut-2-ene, A83

- Methylcellulose, **1426**
 Methylcellulose 450, A83
 Methylcellulose Granules, **2990**
 Methylcellulose Tablets, **2990**
 Methyldopa, **1428**, S86
 Methyldopa, Racemic, A83
 Methyldopa Tablets, **2990**
 3-*O*-Methyldopamine Hydrochloride, A83
 Methyldopate Hydrochloride, **1430**, S86
 Methyldopate Injection, **2991**
 Methylene Blue, A83
 Methylene Blue Injection, *see* *Methylthioninium Injection*
 Methylene Chloride, Acidified, *see* *Dichloromethane, Acidified*
 Methylene Chloride, *see* *Dichloromethane*
 Methylene Chloride, *see* *Dichloromethane*
 Methylenebisacrylamide, *see* *N,N-Methylenebisacrylamide*
N,N-Methylenebisacrylamide, A83
 4,4-Methylenebis-*N,N*-dimethylaniline, A83
 4,4-Methylenebis-*N,N*-dimethylaniline Reagent, A83
 Methylergometrine Maleate, **1431**
 3-*O*-Methylestrone, A83
N-Methylglucamine, A83
 Methylhydroxyethylcellulose, *see* *Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose*
 1-Methylimidazole, A83
 1-Methylimidazole R1, A83
 2-Methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, A83
 2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole, A83
 2-Methyl-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol, A83
 Methylparaben, *see* *Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 4-Methylpentan-2-ol, A83
 3-Methylpentan-2-one, A84
 4-Methylpentan-2-one R1, A84
 4-Methylpentan-2-one R3, A84
 Methylpentoses in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A414
 Methylphenidate Hydrochloride, **1432**
 Methylphenobarbital, **1433**, S87
 Methylphenobarbital Tablets, **2992**
 Methylphenyloxazolybenzene, A84
 1-Methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, A84
N-Methylpiperazine, A84
 Methylpiperazine, *see* *N-Methylpiperazine*
 4-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)pyridine, A84
 Methylprednisolone, **1434**, S87
 Methylprednisolone Acetate, **1436**, S87
 Methylprednisolone Acetate Injection, **2993**
 Methylprednisolone Hydrogen Succinate, **1439**
 Methylprednisolone Tablets, **2992**
 2-Methylpropan-1-ol, A84
 2-Methylpropanol, *see* *2-Methylpropan-1-ol*
 (15*R*)-15-Methylprostaglandin F_{2α}, A84
N-Methylpyrrolidine, A82
 Methylpyrrolidone, **1440**
N-Methylpyrrolidone, A82
N-Methylpyrrolidone, *see* *Methylpyrrolidone*
 Methylrosanilinium Chloride, **1441**
 Methyltestosterone, **1443**
 5-Methylthiazol-2-ylamine, A84
 Methylthioninium Chloride, **1444**
 Methylthioninium Injection, **2993**
 Methylthymol Blue, A82
 Methyltoluene-4-sulphonate, A84
N-Methyltrimethylsilyl-trifluoroacetamide, A84
 Methysergide Maleate, **1446**, S88
 Methysergide Tablets, **2994**
 Metipranolol, **1446**, S88
 Metipranolol Eye Drops, **2995**
 Metixene Hydrochloride, **1447**
 Metoclopramide, **1448**
 Metoclopramide Hydrochloride, **1450**
 Metoclopramide Injection, **2996**
 Metoclopramide Oral Solution, **2997**
 Metoclopramide Tablets, **2997**
 Metolazone, **1451**
 Metoprolol, S88
 Metoprolol Injection, **2998**
 Metoprolol Succinate, **1452**
 Metoprolol Tartrate, **1454**
 Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **2999**
 Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **3001**
 Metre, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335, 3357, 4017
 Metrifonate, **1456**
 Metronidazole, **1457**, S89
 Metronidazole Benzoate, **1459**, S89
 Metronidazole Gel, **3002**
 Metronidazole Intravenous Infusion, **3003**
 Metronidazole Oral Suspension, **3003**
 Metronidazole Suppositories, **3004**
 Metronidazole Tablets, **3004**
 Metyrapone, **1460**
 Metyrapone (1), S89
 Metyrapone (2), S90
 Metyrapone Capsules, **3005**
 Mexenone, **1460**, S90
 Mexenone Cream, **3005**
 Mexiletine Capsules, **3006**
 Mexiletine Hydrochloride, **1461**, S90
 Mexiletine Injection, **3006**
 Mianserin Hydrochloride, **1463**, S91
 Mianserin Tablets, **3007**
 Mice, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Miconazole, **1465**
 Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **3012**
 Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Cream, **3009**
 Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Ointment, **3010**
 Miconazole Cream, **3007**
 Miconazole Nitrate, **1466**
 Miconazole Oromucosal Gel, **3008**
 Microbial Contamination, A592
 Microbial Contamination, Supplementary Information, A592
 Microbial Quality of Pharmaceutical Preparations, A593
 Microbiological Assay of Antibiotics, A348, A590
 Microbiological Control of Cellular Products, A443
 Microbiological Enumeration Tests, Microbiological Examination of Non-Sterile Products, A430
 Microbiological Examination of Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, A444
 Microbiological Examination of Non-Sterile Products, A425, A430
 Microbiological Enumeration Tests, A430
 Test for Specified Micro-organisms, A425
 Microbiological Quality, Alternative Methods for Control of, A670
 Microbiological Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, A445
 Microbiological Quality of Non-sterile Pharmaceutical Preparations and Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, A442
 Microcrystalline Cellulose, **438**
 Microcrystalline Cellulose and Carmellose Sodium, **442**
 Microcrystalline Cellulose, *see* *Cellulose for chromatography R1*
 Microfine Powder, Definition of, A447
 Mikrokatal, Definition of, 31, A588, 1229, 2335, 3357, 4017
 Micro-organisms, Cell component analysis methods for the detection of, A674
 Micro-organisms, Direct Measurement methods for the detection of, A673
 Micro-organisms, Growth-Based methods for the detection of, A671
 Micro-Organisms, Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A671
 Micro-Organisms, Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of, A671
 Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A676
 Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A677
 Microscopic Examination of Herbal Drugs, A303
 Microscopic particle count test, A346
 Microscopy, optical, A467
 MID, A565
 Midazolam, **1468**, S91
 Midazolam Injection, **3013**
 Midazolam Oral Solution, **3014**
 Mie theory, A469
 Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and Standardised, **3559**
 Milk-thistle Fruit, **3558**
 MIM, Multiple-ion monitoring, A169
 Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, A552
 Minocycline Capsules, Prolonged-release, **3015**
 Minocycline Hydrochloride, A84
 Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **1471**
 Minocycline Hydrochloride, *see* *Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate*
 Minocycline Tablets, **3016**
 Minoxidil, **1472**, S91
 Minoxidil Scalp Application, **3018**

Mint Oil, Dementholised, **3561**
 Mint Oil, Partly Dementholised, *see*
Dementholised Mint Oil
 Mirtazapine, **1474**, S92
 Mirtazapine Tablets, **3018**
 Mirtazapine Tablets, Orodispersible,
3020
 Misoprostol, **1475**
 Mitobronitol, **1477**, S92
 Mitobronitol Tablets, **3021**
 Mitomycin, **1478**
 Mitoxantrone Concentrate, Sterile, **3022**
 Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride, **1479**
 Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion, **3021**
 Mitozantrone Hydrochloride, *see*
Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride
 Mitozantrone Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion
 Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin, **3762**
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M,
 A145
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, A145
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, A144
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, A145
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, A145
 Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 10, A145
 Mixtures, 2361
 MLD, A565
 MMR Var, *see* *Measles, Mumps, Rubella*
and Varicella Vaccine (Live)
 MMR, *see* *Measles, Mumps and Rubella*
Vaccine, Live
 Mobile phases, Liquid Chromatography,
 A190
 Modafinil, **1481**
 Moderately Coarse Powder, Definition
 of, A447
 Moderately Fine Powder, Definition of,
 A447
 Modified β -cyclodextrin for chiral
 chromatography R1, A45
 Molar ellipticity, A233
 Molarity, Definition of, 6, A131, 1204,
 2310, 3332, 3992
 Mole, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335,
 3357, 4017
 Molecular Formula, Status of, 4, 1202,
 2308, 3330, 3990
 Molecular Mass Distribution in
 Dextrans, A187
 Molecular Mass Distribution in
 Dextrans, Calibration of the
 Chromatographic System, A188
 Molecular Mass Distribution in
 Dextrans, System Suitability, A188
 Molecular Sieve, A84
 Molecular Sieve for Chromatography,
 A84
 Molecular Weight, Status of, 4, 1202,
 2308, 3330, 3990
 Molgramostim Concentrated Solution,
1482
 Molsidomine, **1485**
 Molybdenum(vi) Oxide, A84
 Molybdovanadic Reagent, A84
 Mometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray, **3024**
 Mometasone Cream, **3023**
 Mometasone Furoate, **1487**
 Mometasone Ointment, **3025**
 Mometasone Scalp Application, **3023**

Monoclonal Antibodies for Human Use,
3749
 Monocyte-Activation Test, A363
 Monodocosahexaenoin, A84
 Monoethanolamine, *see* *Ethanolamine*
 Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic
 Absorbable, **3980**
 Monograph Development, A603-604
 Mechanism, A603
 Monograph Revisions, xxii
 Monograph Titles, Changes in, A594
 Monograph Titles for Formulated
 Preparations, A595
 Monographs, A539
 Abbreviated Titles of, A539
 Mordant Black 11, A84
 Mordant Black 11 Solution, A84
 Mordant Black 11 Triturate, A84
 Mordant Black 11 Mixed Triturate, A84
 Mordant Blue 3, A85
 Morison's Paste, **2963**
 Morphine, S92
 Morphine and Atropine Injection, **3028**
 Morphine, Anhydrous, A85
 Morphine Hydrochloride, A85
 Morphine Hydrochloride, **1489**
 Morphine Oral Suspension, Kaolin and,
2924
 Morphine Sulphate, **1491**
 Morphine Sulphate Injection, **3028**
 Morphine Suppositories, **3026**
 Morphine Tablets, **3026**
 Morphine Tablets, Prolonged-release,
3027
 Morphine Tincture, Chloroform and,
2556
 Morpholine, A85
 Morpholine for Chromatography, A85
 Mother Tinctures for Homoeopathic
 Preparations, **3688**
 Motherwort, **3562**
 Mouthwashes, 2366
 Moxifloxacin Hydrochloride, **1493**
 Moxisylyte Hydrochloride, **1495**, S93
 Moxisylyte Tablets, **3029**
 Moxonidine, **1495**
 MRI, A565
 MRM (Multiple Reaction Monitoring),
 Fragmentometric double mass
 spectrometry mode, A169
 Mucic Acid, S93
 Mullein Flower, **3563**
 Multidose Container, A491
 Multiple-ion monitoring (MIM), A169
 Mumps Vaccine, Live, **3834**
 Mumps, *see* *Mumps Vaccine, Live*
 Mupirocin, **1496**, S93
 Mupirocin Calcium, **1498**
 Mupirocin Cream, **3030**
 Mupirocin Nasal Ointment, **3032**
 Mupirocin Ointment, **3033**
 Murexide, A85
 Mustine Hydrochloride for Injection, *see*
Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection
 Mustine Hydrochloride, *see* *Chlormethine*
Hydrochloride
 Mustine Injection, *see* *Chlormethine*
Injection
 Mycobacteria, A439
 Mycobacteria, Test for, A593

Mycophenolate Mofetil, **1500**
 Mycoplasmas, Test for, A593
 Mycoplasmas, Test for Absence of, A434
 Mycotoxins in Herbal Drugs,
 Determination of, A298
 myo-Inositol, **1125**, A69
 Myosmine, A85
 β -Myrcene, A85
 Myristic Acid, A85
 Myristicine, A85
 Myrrh, **3564**
 Myrrh Tincture, **3565**
 Myrtillin, A85

N

Nabumetone, **1502**, S94
 Nabumetone Oral Suspension, **3034**
 Nabumetone Tablets, **3035**
 Nadolol, **1503**
 Nadroparin Calcium, **1505**
 Naftidrofuryl, S94
 Naftidrofuryl Capsules, **3035**
 Naftidrofuryl Hydrogen Oxalate, *see*
Naftidrofuryl Oxalate
 Naftidrofuryl Oxalate, **1507**
 Nail Solutions of the British
 Pharmacopoeia, 2345
 Nalidixic Acid, **1510**, S94
 Nalidixic Acid Oral Suspension, **3036**
 Nalidixic Acid Tablets, **3036**
 Nalorphine Hydrochloride, A85
 Naloxone Hydrochloride, **1511**
 Naloxone Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see*
Naloxone Hydrochloride
 Naloxone Injection, **3037**
 Naloxone Injection, Neonatal, **3038**
 Naltrexone Hydrochloride, **1512**
 Names of Medicinal Substances and
 Preparations, A594
 Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of
 Elements, A566
 Nandrolone Decanoate, **1514**, S95
 Nandrolone Decanoate Injection, **3039**
 Nandrolone Phenylpropionate, **1516**, S96
 Nandrolone Phenylpropionate Injection,
3039
 Naphazoline Hydrochloride, **1517**
 Naphazoline Nitrate, **1518**
 Naphthalene, A85
 Naphthalene Black 12B, A85
 Naphthalene Black Solution, A85
 Naphthalene-1,3-diol, A85
 Naphthalenediol Solution, A85
 Naphtharson, A85
 Naphtharson Solution, A85
 1-Naphthol, A86
 1-Naphthol Solution, A86
 β -Naphthol Solution R1, A86
 1-Naphthol Solution, Strong, A86
 α -Naphthol Solution, *see* *1-Naphthol*
Solution
 Naphthol Yellow, A86
 Naphthol Yellow S, A86
 1-Naphtholbenzein, A86
 Naphtholbenzein, *see* *1-Naphtholbenzein*
 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution, A86
 Naphtholbenzein Solution, *see*
1-Naphtholbenzein Solution

- α -Naphthol, *see* 1-Naphthol
 1-Naphthylacetic Acid, A86
 1-Naphthylamine, A86
 Naphthylamine, *see* 1-Naphthylamine
 N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, A86
 Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, *see* N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride
 Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride Solution, A86
 Naproxen, **1519**, S96
 Naproxen Oral Suspension, **3040**
 Naproxen Sodium, **1521**
 Naproxen Suppositories, **3040**
 Naproxen Tablets, **3041**
 Naproxen Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **3041**
 Naringin, A86
 Narrow-leaved Coneflower Root, *see* *Echinacea Angustifolia* Root
 Nasal, 2363
 Drops, 2363
 Spray, 2363
 Nasal Preparations, **2361**
 Nasal Preparations of the BP, **2363**
 Natrium Carbonicum, A550
 Natrium Muriaticum, A550
 Natural Camphor, **367**
 Natural Light Kaolin, **1246**
 Natural Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, **2260**
 NCIMB, A565
 NCIMB - National Collection of Industrial and Marine Bacteria, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 NCPF, A565
 NCPF - National Collection of Pathogenic Fungi, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 NCTC, A565
 NCTC - National Collection of Type Cultures, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 NCYC, A565
 NCYC - National Collection of Yeast Cultures, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 Near-infrared spectrophotometry, A151
 Nebulisation, 2358
 Solutions for, 2358
 Neohesperidin-Dihydrochalcone, **1523**
 Neomycin Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **2861**
 Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **2863**
 Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone and, **2863**
 Neomycin Ear Spray, Dexamethasone and, **2671**
 Neomycin Eye Drops, **3042**
 Neomycin Eye Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **2863**
 Neomycin Eye Ointment, **3043**
 Neomycin Eye Ointment, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **2864**
 Neomycin Sulphate, **1525**
 Neomycin Tablets, **3043**
 Neonatal Naloxone Injection, **3038**
 Neostigmine Bromide, **1526**
 Neostigmine Injection, **3044**
 Neostigmine Metilsulfate, **1527**
 Neostigmine Tablets, **3045**
 Nephelometric turbidity units, A216
 Nephelometry, A216
 Neroli Oil, **3565**
 trans-Nerolidol, A86
 Neryl Acetate, A86
 Nessler Cylinders, A245
 Netilmicin Sulphate, **1528**
 Nettle, Common Stinging, for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3706**
 Nettle Leaf, **3567**
 Neurovirulence, A411
 Neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, Test for, A411
 Neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), Test for, A412
 Neutral Adrenaline Eye Drops/Neutral Epinephrine Eye Drops, **2398**
 Neutral Aluminium Oxide, A21
 Neutral glass, A491
 Neutral Insulin Injection, *see* Insulin Injection
 Neutral Insulin, *see* Insulin Injection
 Neutral Red, A86
 Neutral Red Solution, A86
 Nevirapine, *see* Anhydrous Nevirapine
 Nicergoline, **1531**
 Nickel Chloride, *see* Nickel(II) Chloride
 Nickel Chloride Solution, Ammoniacal, A87
 Nickel in Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, A270
 Nickel in Polyols, Limit Test for, A251
 Nickel Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ni), A140
 Nickel Nitrate Hexahydrate, A87
 Nickel Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Ni), A140
 Nickel Standard Solution (0.2 ppm Ni), A140
 Nickel Standard Solution (5 ppm Ni), A140
 Nickel Standard Solution (10 ppm Ni), A140
 Nickel Sulphate, *see* Nickel(II) Sulphate
 Nickel-Aluminium Alloy, A86
 Nickel-Aluminium Alloy (Halogen-free), A87
 Nickel(II) Chloride, A87
 Nickel(II) Chloride Hexahydrate, A87
 Nickel(II) Sulphate, A87
 Niclosamide, S97
 Niclosamide, Anhydrous, **1532**
 Niclosamide Monohydrate, **1533**
 Niclosamide Tablets, **3045**
 Niclosamide, *see* Anhydrous Niclosamide
 Nicotinamide, **1534**, S97
 Nicotinamide Tablets, **3046**
 Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide, A87
 Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide Solution, A87
 Nicotine, **1535**
 Nicotine Resinate, **1536**
 Nicotinic Acid, **1538**, A87
 Nicotinic Acid Tablets, **3046**
 Nicotinyl Alcohol Tablets, **3047**
 Nicotinyl Alcohol Tartrate, **1539**
 Nicoumalone Tablets, *see* Acenocoumarol Tablets
 Nicoumalone, *see* Acenocoumarol
 Nifedipine, **1540**, S97
 Nifedipine Capsules, **3047**
 Niflumic Acid, **1541**
 Nifuroxazide, **1543**
 Nikethamide, **1544**, S98
 Nikethamide Injection, **3048**
 Nile Blue A, A87
 Nile Blue A Solution, A87
 Nilutamide, **1545**
 Nimba Leaf, *see* *Azadirachta Indica* Leaf for use in THMP
 Nimesulide, **1546**
 Nimodipine, **1547**
 Nimodipine Intravenous Infusion, **3049**
 Nimodipine Tablets, **3050**
 Ninhydrin, A87
 Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent, A87
 Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent R1, A87
 Ninhydrin Reagent I, A87
 Ninhydrin Solution, A87
 Ninhydrin Solution R1, A87
 Ninhydrin Solution R2, A87
 Ninhydrin Solution R3, A87
 NIR, *see* Near-infrared spectrophotometry
 Nitrate Standard Solution (2 ppm NO₃), A140
 Nitrate Standard Solution (10 ppm NO₃), A140
 Nitrate Standard Solution (100 ppm NO₃), A140
 Nitrate-free Water, A129
 Nitrates, Reactions of, A243
 Nitrazepam, **1549**, A87
 Nitrazepam Oral Suspension, **3051**
 Nitrazepam Tablets, **3051**
 Nitrendipine, **1550**
 Nitric Acid, **1551**, A87
 Nitric Acid, Cadmium- and Lead-free, A87
 Nitric Acid, Dilute, A88
 Nitric acid, dilute R2, A88
 Nitric Acid, Fuming, A88
 Nitric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A88
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free, A88
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free, Dilute, A88
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free R1, A88
 Nitric Acid Solution of Mercury, A78
 Nitric Acid VS, A134
 Nitric Oxide, **1552**
 Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
 Nitrile, Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, A109
 Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, A109
 Nitrotri-acetic Acid, A88
 Nitrite Standard Solution (20 ppm NO₂), A140
 4-Nitroaniline, A88
 Nitroaniline, *see* 4-Nitroaniline
 Nitroaniline Solution, Diazotised, A88
 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde, A88
 Nitrobenzaldehyde Paper, A88
 Nitrobenzaldehyde, *see* 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde

Nitrobenzaldehyde Solution, A88
Nitrobenzene, A88
4-Nitrobenzoic Acid, A88
Nitrobenzoyl Chloride, A88
4-Nitrobenzyl Bromide, A88
4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride, A88
Nitrobenzyl Chloride, *see* 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride
4-(4-Nitrobenzyl)pyridine, A88
Nitrochromic Reagent, A88
Nitroethane, A88
2-Nitroethanol, A88
Nitrofural, *see* Nitrofurazone
Nitrofurantoin, 1553, A88
Nitrofurantoin Oral Suspension, 3052
Nitrofurantoin Tablets, 3053
Nitrofurazone, 1553
(5-Nitro-2-furyl)methylene Diacetate, A88
Nitrogen, 1554, A88
Nitrogen, Determination of, A258
Nitrogen for Chromatography, A88
Nitrogen Gas Mixture, A88
Nitrogen, Low-Oxygen, 1556
Nitrogen Monoxide, A88
Nitrogen Monoxide and Nitrogen Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Detmn. of, A275
Nitrogen, Oxygen-free, A88
Nitrogen R1, A88
Nitrogen-free Sulphuric Acid, A118
Nitroglycerin Tablets, *see* Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets
Nitromethane, A89
Nitro-molybdovanadic Reagent, *see* Nitro-vanado-molybdc Reagent
4-Nitrophenol, A89
N-Nitrosodiethanolamine, A89
N-Nitrosodiisopropanolamine, A89
Nitrosodipropylamine, A89
Nitrosodipropylamine Solution, A89
Nitrotetrazolium Blue, A89
Nitrous Oxide, 1556, A89
Nitrous Oxide in Gases, Determination of, A277
Nitro-vanado-molybdc Reagent, A89
Nizatidine, 1558, S98
Nizatidine Intravenous Infusion, 3053
Nizatidine Sterile Concentrate, 3053
NMR, *see* Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry
Nomegestrol Acetate, 1560
Non-absorbable Sutures, Sterile, 3982
Nonadecanoic Acid, A89
Nonan-5-one, A89
Non-aqueous Titration, A253
Non-ionic Emulsifying Wax, *see* Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax
Nonivamide, A89
Nonoxinol 9, 1561
Nonylamine, A89
Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate, 1561, A89
Noradrenaline Concentrate, Sterile, 3055
Noradrenaline Hydrochloride, 1563
Noradrenaline Injection, 3054
Noradrenaline Tartrate, *see* Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate
Norcholesterol Injection, Iodinated (¹³¹I), 3930
Nordazepam, A89

Norepinephrine Acid Tartrate, 1561
Norepinephrine Concentrate, Sterile, 3055
Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, 1563
Norepinephrine Injection, 3054
Norethisterone, 1565
Norethisterone Acetate, 1566
Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, Estradiol and, 2754
Norethisterone Tablets, 3056
Norethisterone Tablets, Estradiol and, 2753
Norfloxacin, 1568
Norfloxacin Eye Drops, 3056
Norfloxacin Tablets, 3057
Norgestimate, 1569
Norgestrel, 1571
Norgestrel Tablets, 3058
DL-Norleucine, A89
Normal Immunoglobulin, 3732
Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, 3734
Normal Immunoglobulin Injection, *see* Normal Immunoglobulin
Noroxymorphone, A89
Norpseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, A89
Nortriptyline Capsules, 3059
Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, 1571
Nortriptyline Tablets, 3060
Noscapine, 1573
Noscapine Hydrochloride, 1574, A89
Notices, ix, xxxix, xlvii, lv, lxiii
Notices, General, 1, 1199, 2305, 3327, 3987
Notoginseng Root, 3568
Nov/Ser, *see* Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry, A157
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry NMR in the Solid State, A160
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry NMR of samples in solution, A159
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Optimisation of acquisition and processing parameters for quantitative purposes, A158
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Qualitative Analysis, A159
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Quantitative Analysis, A160
Nucleated Cell Count and Viability, A408
Nucleic acid amplification, branched deoxyribonucleic acid (bDNA), A398
Nucleic acid amplification, isothermal ribonucleic acid (RNA) amplification, A398
Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR), A398
Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), A398
Nucleic acid amplification techniques, A398
Nucleic Acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A413

Numeration of CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, A405
Nutmeg Oil, 3570
Nystatin, 1576
Nystatin Ointment, 3060
Nystatin Oral Drops, 3061
Nystatin Oral Suspension, 3061
Nystatin Pastilles, 3061
Nystatin Pessaries, 3061
Nystatin Tablets, 3062

O

Oak Bark, 3570
N,O-Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, A31
Ochratoxin A in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, A300
Ochratoxin A Solution, A89
Octadecan-1-ol, A89
Octadecanolyaminopropylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
Octadecyl 3-(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate, A89
Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, A90
Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, End-capped Polar-embedded, A91
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A108
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, A109
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, A109
Octadecylsilyl Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, A128
Octanal, A89
Octane, A89
n-Octane, A89
Octanoic Acid, 1577, A90
Octan-1-ol, A90
Octanol, *see* Octan-1-ol
3-Octanone, A90
Octoxinol, A90
Octoxinol 10, 1578, A90
Octyl Gallate, 1579
Octylamine, A90
Octylamine Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, A144
Octyldodecanol, 1579
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated, A108
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A108
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, A109
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, A109
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography with Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, A108
Odour, A244
Odour and Taste of Essential Oils, A282
Oestrogens, Conjugated, *see* Conjugated Estrogens

Official, Definition of, 3, 1201, 2307, 3329, 3989
 Official Standards, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
 Official Titles, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
 Ofloxacin, **1580**
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A287
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in, A287
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in, A288
 Oily Cream, **2869**
 Oily Phenol Injection, **3114**
 Ointment, Simple, **3204**
 Ointments, 2349, 2376
 Eye, 2349
 Old Tuberculin, **3882**
 Oleamide, A90
 Oleic Acid, **1582**, A90
 Oleoyl Macroglycerides, **1583**
 Oleuropein, A90
 Oleyl Alcohol, **1584**, A90
 Olive Leaf, **3571**
 Olive Leaf Dry Extract, **3572**
 Olive Oil, A90
 Olive Oil Ear Drops, **3575**
 Olive Oil, Refined, **3574**
 Olive Oil Substrate Emulsion, A90
 Olive Oil, Virgin, **3573**
 Olive Oil, *see Virgin Olive Oil*
 Olsalazine Sodium, **1584**
 Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 60, **1587**
 Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 90, **1589**
 Omega-3-Acid Triglycerides, *see Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides*
 Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in, A287
 Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in, A288
 Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides, **1591**
 Omeprazole, **1593**
 Omeprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **3062**
 Omeprazole Magnesium, **1595**
 Omeprazole Sodium, **1596**
 Omeprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **3064**
 Omissions, List of, xxix
 Ondansetron, S98
 Ondansetron Hydrochloride, S99
 Ondansetron Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **1598**
 Ondansetron Injection, **3066**
 Ondansetron Tablets, **3067**
 Opacity, Standard Preparation of, A148
 Opalescence, Instrumental Determination of, A217
 Opiate Linctus for Infants, **3642**
 Opiate Squill Linctus, **3642**
 Opiate Squill Linctus, Paediatric, **3642**
 Opium, **3576**
 Opium Dry Extract, Standardised, **3578**
 Opium, Prepared, **3577**
 Opium, Raw, *see Opium*
 Opium Tincture, **3581**
 Opium Tincture, Camphorated, **3582**
 Opium Tincture, Concentrated Camphorated, **3581**
 Opium Tincture, Standardised, **3580**

Optical microscopy, A467
 Optical rotation, angle of, A226
 Optical Rotation, Determination of, A226
 OPV, *see Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
 Oracet Blue 2R, A90
 Oracet Blue B, A90
 Oracet Blue B Solution, A90
 Oracet Blue Solution, Dimethyl Yellow and, A51
 Oral, 2361
 Drops, 2361
 Emulsions, 2361
 Solutions, 2361
 Suspensions, 2361
 Oral Liquids, **2358**
 Oral Liquids, Bioequivalence of, A705
 Oral Liquids of the BP, **2360**
 Oral Liquids, Preservative-free, A704
 Oral Liquids, Unlicensed, 2382
 Oral Powders, **2370**
 Oral Powders of the BP, **2370**
 Oral Rehydration Salts, **3068**
 Oral Suspensions, Unlicensed, 2382
 Oral Use, Liquid Preparations for, **2358**
 Orange Oil, **3583**
 Orange Oil, Sweet, **3584**
 Orange Oil, Terpeneless, **3585**
 Orange Peel Infusion, **3587**
 Orange Peel Infusion, Concentrated, **3587**
 Orange Spirit, Compound, **3585**
 Orange Syrup, **3587**
 Orange Tincture, **3587**
 Orcinol, A90
 Orciprenaline Oral Solution, **3069**
 Orciprenaline Sulphate, **1600**
 Orciprenaline Tablets, **3070**
 Oregano, **3587**
 Organ Preservation Solutions, **3070**
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, A90
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, A91
 Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, A90
 Oriental Cashew for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3692**
 Orifice, Flow rate through, A466
 Orodispersible Mirtazapine Tablets, **3020**
 Oromucosal, 2366
 Gels, 2366
 Pastes, 2366
 Sprays, 2366
 Oromucosal Preparations, **2363**
 Oromucosal Preparations of the British Pharmacopoeia, **2366**
 Orphenadrine Citrate, **1602**
 Orphenadrine Hydrochloride, **1603**
 Orphenadrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **3071**
 Orthophosphoric Acid, A91
 Orthophosphorous Acid, A91
 Oscillating transducer density meter, A227
 Osmium Tetroxide, A91
 Osmium Tetroxide Solution, A91

Osmolality, Determination of, A237
 Ouabain, **1605**
 Oxacillin Sodium Monohydrate, **1606**
 Oxalic Acid, A91
 Oxalic Acid and Sulphuric Acid Solution, A91
 Oxaliplatin, **1608**
 Oxazepam, **1611**, A91, S99
 Oxazepam Tablets, **3072**
 Oxeladin Hydrogen Citrate, **1613**
 Oxetacaine, **1614**, S99
 Oxidising Substances, A282
 Oxitropium Bromide, **1614**
 Oxolinic Acid, **1616**
 Oxpentifylline, *see Pentoxifylline*
 Oxprenolol, S100
 Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, **1617**
 Oxprenolol Tablets, **3072**
 2,2-Oxybis(*N,N*-dimethylethylamine), A91
 Oxybuprocaine Eye Drops, **3073**
 Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, **1618**
 Oxybutynin, S100
 Oxybutynin Hydrochloride, **1620**
 Oxybutynin Oral Solution, **3073**
 Oxybutynin Tablets, **3075**
 Oxycodone Hydrochloride, **1621**
 Oxygen, **1623**, A91
 Oxygen (¹⁵O), **3931**
 Oxygen in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, A276
 Oxygen, MRI Compatible, **1623**
 Oxygen R1, A91
 Oxygen-flask Combustion, A254
 Oxygen-free Nitrogen, A88
 Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride, **1623**
 Oxymetholone, **1625**, S100
 Oxymetholone Tablets, **3077**
 Oxytetracycline Calcium, **1627**
 Oxytetracycline Capsules, **3078**
 Oxytetracycline Dihydrate, **1625**
 Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, **1628**, A91
 Oxytetracycline Tablets, **3079**
 Oxytocin, **1630**
 Oxytocin Bulk Solution, *see Oxytocin Concentrated Solution*
 Oxytocin Concentrated Solution, **1631**
 Oxytocin Injection, **3080**
 Oxytocin Injection, Ergometrine and, **2737**

P

Paclitaxel, **1632**
 Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **2409**
 Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, Strong, **2410**
 Paediatric Codeine Linctus, **2622**
 Paediatric Compound Tolu Linctus, **3659**
 Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **2646**
 Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **2647**
 Paediatric Digoxin Injection, **2695**
 Paediatric Digoxin Oral Solution, **2695**
 Paediatric Docusate Oral Solution, **2714**

- Paediatric Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution, **2779**
- Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic, **3518**
- Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, **3518**
- Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Oral Solution, **3518**
- Paediatric Opiate Squill Linctus, **3642**
- Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Solution, **3085**
- Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **3086**
- Paediatric Phenobarbital Oral Solution, **3113**
- Paediatric Simple Linctus, **3203**
- Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, **2646**
- Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **2647**
- Paediatric Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, **3308**
- Paeonol CRS, A148
- Paints, 2345
- Pale Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*
- Palladium, A91
- Palladium Chloride Solution, A91
- Palladium Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pd), A140
- Palladium Standard Solution (20 ppm Pd), A140
- Palladium Standard Solution (500 ppm Pd), A140
- Palladium(II) Chloride, A91
- Palm Kernel Oil, Fractionated, **3589**
- Palmitic Acid, **1636**, A91
- Palmitoleic Acid, A91
- Palmityl Alcohol, A91
- Pamidronate Disodium for Intravenous Infusion, 3080
- Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion, **3080**
- Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate, **1636**
- Pancreas Powder, A91
- Pancreas Powder, *see Pancreatic Extract*
- Pancreatic Extract, **1637**
- Pancreatin, **1640**
- Pancreatin Granules, **3081**
- Pancreatin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **3082**
- Pancreatin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets*
- Pancuronium Bromide, **1642**
- Pancuronium Injection, **3082**
- Panels of Experts, xii
- Pansy, Wild, **3589**
- Pantoprazole Sodium Sesquihydrate, **1643**
- Papain, A91
- Papaveretum, **1645**
- Papaveretum Injection, **3083**
- Papaverine Hydrochloride, **1646**, A91, S101
- Papaverine Injection, **3083**
- Paper Chromatography, A191
- Paper Chromatography, Ascending, A191
- Paper Chromatography, Descending, A191
- Paper Chromatography Performance Test Solutions, A91
- Paper for Chromatography, A92
- Paracetamol, **1647**, A92, S101
- Paracetamol, 4-Aminophenol-free, A92
- Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, **3090**
- Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, Soluble, **3092**
- Paracetamol and Dihydrocodeine Tablets, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
- Paracetamol Capsules, **3084**
- Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
- Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules*
- Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules, **3093**
- Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets, **3096**
- Paracetamol Oral Solution, Paediatric, **3085**
- Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **3086**
- Paracetamol Oral Suspension, Paediatric, **3086**
- Paracetamol Suppositories, **3087**
- Paracetamol Tablets, **3088**
- Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
- Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
- Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets*
- Paracetamol Tablets, Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
- Paracetamol Tablets, Dihydrocodeine and, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
- Paracetamol Tablets, Dispersible, **3089**
- Paracetamol Tablets, Soluble, **3089**
- Paraffin, Hard, **1649**
- Paraffin, Light Liquid, **1650**
- Paraffin, Liquid, **1650**, A92
- Paraffin Ointment, **3099**
- Paraffin Oral Emulsion, Liquid, **3099**
- Paraffin, White Soft, **1651**, A92
- Paraffin, Yellow Soft, **1652**
- Paraldehyde, **1653**, A92
- Paraldehyde Injection, **3099**
- Parametric Release, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
- Pararosaniline Hydrochloride, A92
- Pararosaniline Solution, Decolorised, A92
- Parenteral Preparations, **2367**
- Parenteral Preparations, Extractable Volume of, A330
- Parenteral Preparations of the BP, **2369**
- Parenteral Preparations, Water for Use in Manufacture of, 2369
- Parnaparin Sodium, **1653**
- Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Anhydrous, **1654**
- Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **1657**
- Paroxetine Hydrochloride, *see Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride*
- Paroxetine Tablets, **3100**
- Parthenolide, A92
- Partially Dehydrated Liquid Sorbitol, **2011**
- Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride, **1351**
- Particle characterisation by microscopy, A467
- Particle count test, Light obscuration, A345
- Particle count test, Microscopic, A346
- Particle density, A240
- Particle shape, characterisation of, A469
- Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light Diffraction, A469
- Particle size, characterisation of, A468
- Particle size classification of powders, A447
- Particle Size Distribution, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and, A330
- Particle size distribution, estimation by analytical sieving, A448
- Particle size, limit test by microscopy, A468
- Particle Size of Powders, A447-486
- Particle-free Water, A129
- Particles, Sub-visible, Particulate Contamination, A345
- Particles, Visible, Particulate Contamination, A347
- Particulate Contamination, A593
- Particulate Contamination, Limit Tests for, A345
- Particulate Contamination, Sub-visible Particles, A345
- Particulate Contamination, Visible Particles, A347
- Partly Dementholised Mint Oil, *see Dementholised Mint Oil*
- Passiflora, *see Passion Flower*
- Passion Flower, **3591**
- Passion Flower Dry Extract, **3592**
- Pastes, 2376
- Pastilles, 2367
- Patches, Transdermal, Dissolution Test for, A318
- Patents, ix, xxxix, xlvii, lv, lxiii
- PCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR)*
- PD₅₀, A565
- PD₅₀, Definition of, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
- Pea Starch, **2026**
- Peanut Oil, *see Arachis Oil*
- Pefloxacin Mesilate, **1659**
- Pefloxacin Mesilate Dihydrate, *see Pefloxacin Mesilate*
- Pelargonium Root, **3593**
- Penbutolol Sulphate, **1661**
- Penetrometry, Measurement of Consistency by, A454
- Penicillamine, **1662**
- Penicillamine Tablets, **3102**
- Penicillinase Solution, A92

- Pentaerythrityl Tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-*tert*-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate, A92
- Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, Diluted, **1664**
- Pentafluoropropanoic Acid, A92
- Pentagastrin, **1666**
- Pentagastrin Injection, **3102**
- Pentamidine Diisetonate, *see* *Pentamidine Isetionate*
- Pentamidine Injection, **3103**
- Pentamidine Isetionate, **1667**, S101
- Pentamidine Isetionate for Injection, 3103
- n*-Pentane, A92
- Pentane, *see* *n*-Pentane
- 1,2-Pentanediol, A92
- Pentan-1-ol, A92
- Pentanol, *see* *Pentan-1-ol*
- 3-Pentanone, A92
- Pentazocine, **1668**
- Pentazocine Capsules, **3103**
- Pentazocine (Form B), S102
- Pentazocine Hydrochloride, **1669**
- Pentazocine Injection, **3104**
- Pentazocine Lactate, **1670**, S102
- Pentazocine Suppositories, **3105**
- Pentazocine Tablets, **3106**
- Pentetate Sodium Calcium for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3905**
- Pentobarbital, **1670**, S102
- Pentobarbital Sodium, **1671**
- Pentobarbital Tablets, **3106**
- Pentoxyfylline, **1672**
- Pentoxyverine Citrate, **1674**
- Pentoxyverine Hydrogen Citrate, *see* *Pentoxyverine Citrate*
- tert*-Pentyl Alcohol, A92
- Peony Root for use in THM, White, **3593**
- Peony Root for use in THMP, Processed, White, **3595**
- Peppermint Emulsion, Concentrated, **3599**
- Peppermint Essence, **3599**
- Peppermint Leaf, **3596**
- Peppermint Leaf Dry Extract, **3600**
- Peppermint Oil, **3597**
- Peppermint Oil Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **3599**
- Peppermint Spirit, **3599**
- Pepsin, **1675**, A93
- Pepsin Powder, A93
- Pepsin Powder, *see* *Pepsin*
- Peptide Mapping, A205
- Peptide Mapping, Analysis and Identification of Peptides, A208
- Peptide Mapping, Chromatographic Separation, A206
- Peptide Mapping, Isolation and Purification, A205
- Peptide Mapping, Selective Cleavage of Peptide Bonds, A205
- Perchloric Acid, A93
- Perchloric Acid Solution, A93
- Perchloric Acid VS, A134
- Perf/Ser, *see* *Gas-gangerene Antitoxin (Perfringens)*
- Pergolide Mesilate, **1677**
- Perindopril Erbumine, **1678**
- Perindopril *tert*-Butylamine, *see* *Perindopril Erbumine*
- Periodic Acetic Acid Solution, A93
- Periodic Acid, A93
- Periodic Acid Reagent, A93
- Periodic Acid Solution, A93
- Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions, **3107**
- Permethrin, A93
- Peroxide Test Strips, A93
- Peroxide Value, A280
- Peroxide-free Ether, A57
- Peroxyacetic Acid Solution, A93
- Perphenazine, **1682**, S103
- Perphenazine Tablets, **3109**
- Pertussis vaccine (acellular), Assay of, A395
- Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), Adsorbed, **3841**
- Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Copurified), Adsorbed, **3843**
- Pertussis vaccine, Assay of, A390
- Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell, Adsorbed), **3839**
- Peru Balsam, **3601**
- Perylene, A93
- Pessaries, 2385
- Pessaries, Suppositories and, Disintegration Test for, A306
- Pesticide Residues, A295
- Pethidine, S103
- Pethidine Hydrochloride, **1683**, S103
- Pethidine Injection, **3110**
- Pethidine Tablets, **3110**
- Petroleum, Light, A93
- Petroleum, light R4, A93
- Petroleum R1, Light, A93
- Petroleum R2, Light, A93
- Petroleum R3, Light, A93
- Petroleum Spirit, A93
- Petroleum Spirit (boiling range, 40° to 60°), Aromatic-free, A93
- PFU, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
- pH Values, Determination of, A234
- Pharmaceutical Preparations, Microbiological Quality of, A593
- Pharmaceutical Use, Substances for, **37, 1235**
- Pharmacopoeial Calculations, A707
- Pharmacopoeial Harmonisation, A629
- Pharmacopoeial Quantitative Analysis, A707
- Pharmacopoeial requirements, Basis of, A571
- α -Phellandrene, A93
- Phellodendron Chinense Bark for use in THM, **3602**
- Phenacetin, A93
- Phenanthrene, A93
- Phenanthroline Hydrochloride, A93
- Phenazone, **1684**, A94
- Phenelzine Sulphate, **1686**
- Phenelzine Tablets, **3111**
- Phenindamine Tartrate, **1686**
- Phenindione, **1687**, S104
- Phenindione Tablets, **3111**
- Pheniramine Maleate, **1687**
- Phenobarbital, **1689**, S104
- Phenobarbital Elixir, **3112**
- Phenobarbital Injection, **3112**
- Phenobarbital Oral Solution, **3112**
- Phenobarbital Oral Solution, Paediatric, **3113**
- Phenobarbital Sodium, **1690**
- Phenobarbital Sodium Tablets, **3114**
- Phenobarbital Tablets, **3113**
- Phenol, **1691**, A94
- Phenol and Glycerol Injection, **3115**
- Phenol in Immunosera (Antisera) and Vaccines, A411
- Phenol Injection, Aqueous, **3114**
- Phenol Injection, Oily, **3114**
- Phenol, Liquefied, **1691**, A94
- Phenol Red, A94
- Phenol Red Solution, A94
- Phenol Red Solution R1, A94
- Phenol Red Solution R2, A94
- Phenol Red Solution R3, A94
- Phenoldisulphonic Acid Solution, A94
- Phenolphthalein, **1692**, A94
- Phenolphthalein Paper, A94
- Phenolphthalein solution, A94
- Phenolphthalein Solution R1, A94
- Phenolphthalein-Thymol Blue Solution, A94
- Phenolsulphonphthalein, **1693**
- Phenothiazines, Related Substance in, A184
- Phenoxyacetic Acid, A94
- 2-Phenoxyaniline, A94
- Phenoxybenzamine Capsules, **3115**
- Phenoxybenzamine Hydrochloride, **1693**, A94, S104
- 2-Phenoxyethanol, **1694**, A94
- Phenoxyethanol, *see* *2-Phenoxyethanol*
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin, **1695**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Oral Solution, **3115**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Potassium, **1697**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Tablets, **3116**
- Phentolamine Injection, **3117**
- Phentolamine Mesilate, **1699**
- Phenyl Benzoate, A94
- Phenyl Isothiocyanate, A94
- Phenyl Silica Gel, A111
- Phenyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
- Phenylacetic Acid, A94
- L-Phenylalanine, **1700**, A95
- Phenylalanine, *see* *L-Phenylalanine*
- o*-Phenylbenzoic Acid, A95
- Phenylbutazone, **1701**
- N*-Phenylcarbazole, A95
- p*-Phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, A95
- Phenylephrine, **1703**
- Phenylephrine Eye Drops, **3117**
- Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, **1704**
- Phenylephrine Injection, **3118**
- D-Phenylglycine, A95
- Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A109
- Phenylhydrazine, A95
- Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride, A95
- Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride Solution, A95
- Phenylhydrazine-Sulphuric Acid Solution, A95
- Phenylmercuric Acetate, **1706**
- Phenylmercuric Borate, **1706**

- Phenylmercuric Nitrate, **1707**
1-Phenylpiperazine, **A95**
Phenylpropanolamine Hydrochloride, **1708**
Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography **R1**, **A110**
Phenytoin, **1709**, **S105**
Phenytoin Capsules, **3118**
Phenytoin Injection, **3119**
Phenytoin Oral Suspension, **3120**
Phenytoin Sodium, **1710**
Phenytoin Tablets, **3120**
Phloroglucinol, **A95**
Phloroglucinol, Anhydrous, **1712**
Phloroglucinol Dihydrate, **1713**
Phloroglucinol Solution, **A95**
Pholcodine, **1714**, **S105**
Pholcodine Linctus, **3121**
Pholcodine Linctus, Strong, **3121**
Phosalone, **A95**
Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M Standard, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5 **R1**, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*
Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*
Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, **A144**
Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5, **A144**
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, **A144**
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, Mixed, **A144**
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.75, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.9, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, Mixed, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, Mixed, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, Mixed, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer pH 10, Mixed, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.8, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, 0.1M, **A145-146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0 **R1**, **A145-146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.2, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.4, 0.067M, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.6, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.8, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0 **R2**, **A146**
0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, 0.1M, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.5, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8 **R1**, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, 0.05M, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 **R3**, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 **R4**, **A146**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 **R5**, **A146**
0.067M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.067M Mixed*
0.067M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **A145**
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.2, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2*
0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, 0.02M, **A146**
Phosphate Buffers, **A144**
Phosphate Oral Solution, **3122**
Phosphate Standard Solution (5 ppm PO₄), **A140**
Phosphate Standard Solution (100 ppm PO₄), **A140**
Phosphate Standard Solution (200 ppm PO₄), **A140**
Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2, **A147**
Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2 **R1**, **A147**
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.4, **A147**
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.8, **A147**
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 7.4, **A147**
Phosphate-Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **A146**
Phosphates Enema, **3121**
Phosphates, Limit Test for, **A251**
Phosphates (Orthophosphates), Reactions of, **A244**
Phospholipid, **A95**
Phosphomolybdic Acid, **A95**
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, **A95**
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, Ethanolic, **A96**
Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, **A96**
Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, Dilute, **A96**
Phosphoric Acid, **1715**
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute, **1716**, **A96**
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute **R1**, **A96**
Phosphoric Acid, *see Orthophosphoric Acid*
Phosphoric Vanillin Solution, **A128**
Phosphorous Acid, *see Orthophosphorous Acid*
Phosphorus in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **A413**
Phosphorus Pentoxide, **A96**
Phosphotungstic Acid Solution, **A96**
Phthalaldehyde, **A96**
Phthalaldehyde Reagent, **A96**
Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6, **A146**
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, 0.5M, **A146**
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, **A146**
Phthalazine, **A96**
Phthalein Purple, **A96**
Phthalic Acid, **A96**
Phthalic Anhydride, **A96**
Phthalic Anhydride Solution, **A96**
Phthalylsulfathiazole, **1716**
Phyllanthus Emblica Pericarp for use in **THMP**, **3604**
Physostigmine Salicylate, **1717**
Physostigmine Sulphate, **1718**
Phytomenadione, **1719**
Phytomenadione Injection, **3123**
Phytomenadione Tablets, **3123**
Phytosterol, **1720**
Picein, **A96**
Picotamide Monohydrate, **1722**
Picric Acid, **A96**
Picric Acid Solution, **A96**
Picric Acid Solution **R1**, **A96**
Picrolonic Acid, **A96**
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, **1723**
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride Eye Drops, **3124**
Pilocarpine Nitrate, **1724**, **S105**
Pilocarpine Nitrate Eye Drops, **3125**
Pimobendan, **1726**
Pimozide, **1727**, **S106**
Pimozide Tablets, **3125**
Pindolol, **1728**, **S106**
Pindolol Tablets, **3127**
Pine Silvestris Oil, **3606**
 α -Pinene, **A96**
Pinus Pinaster Type Turpentine Oil, **3663**
Pipemidic Acid Trihydrate, **1730**
Piperacillin, **1731**
Piperacillin for Intravenous Infusion, **3127**
Piperacillin Intravenous Infusion, **3127**
Piperacillin Sodium, **1732**
Piperazine Adipate, **1734**
Piperazine Citrate, **1735**
Piperazine Citrate Elixir, **3128**
Piperazine Citrate Oral Solution, **3128**
Piperazine Dipicrate Solution, **A97**
Piperazine Hydrate, **1736**, **A97**
Piperazine Phosphate, **1737**
Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **3129**
Piperidine, **A97**
Piperitone, **A97**
Piperonyl Butoxide CRS, **A148**
Piracetam, **1738**
Pirenzepine Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, *see Pirenzepine Hydrochloride*
Pirenzepine Hydrochloride, **1739**
Piretanide, **1740**
Pirimiphos-ethyl, **A97**
Piroxicam, **1741**
Piroxicam Capsules, **3129**
Piroxicam Gel, **3130**
Pivampicillin, **1743**
Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, **1745**
Pizotifen, **S106**
Pizotifen Malate, **1746**, **S107**
Pizotifen Tablets, **3131**
Plantain, **3607**
Plasma, Citrated Rabbit, **A97**
Plasma for Fractionation, **3715**
Plasma, Platelet-poor, **A97**

- Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation), **3717**
 Plasma, Substrate, A97
 Plasma Substrate Deficient in Factor V, A97
 Plasma Substrate R1, A97
 Plasma Substrate R2, A97
 Plasma Substrate R3, A97
 Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, A687
 Plasmin, A375
 Plasmin chromogenic substrate, A375
 Plasmin inhibitor, Assay of human , A375
 Plasminogen, Human, A97
 Plaster of Paris, *see Dried Calcium Sulphate*
 Plastic Additives, A533
 Plastic Containers and Closures, A496
 Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for parenteral infusion, A497
 Plate number, A177
 Platelet Substitute, A98
 Platelet-poor Plasma, A97
 Platinum Standard Solution (30 ppm Pt), A140
 Plutonium-242 Spiking Solution, A98
 Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3847**
 Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3845**
 Pneumo(conj), *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 Pneumo, *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
 Podophyllin Paint, Compound, **3609**
 Podophyllum Resin, **3609**
 Poldine Metilsulfate, **1747**
 Poldine Metilsulphate, S107
 Poldine Tablets, **3132**
 Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **3849**
 Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), In vivo assay of, A396
 Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral), **3852**
 Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), Test for neurovirulence of, A412
 Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), *see Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
 Poloxamer 124, A98
 Poloxamers, **1748**
 Poloxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Polysorbate 20*
 Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in, A61
 Polyacrylamide Gels, Isoelectric Focusing, A203
 Polyacrylamide Rod Gel Electrophoresis, A192
 Polyacrylate Dispersion (30 per cent), **1749**
 Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane], A98
 Poly[(cyanopropyl)(methyl)][(phenyl)(methyl)]siloxane, *see Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane]*
 Poly(cyanopropylphenyl)(14)(methyl)(86)siloxane, A98
 Poly[(cyanopropyl)(phenyl)][dimethyl]siloxane, A98
 Poly(cyanopropyl)(7)(phenyl)(7)methyl(86)siloxane, A98
 Poly(cyanopropyl)(phenylmethyl)siloxane, A98
 Poly(cyanopropyl)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)(85)(diphenyl)(15)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)(75)(diphenyl)(25)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)(divinyl)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, base-deactivated, A98
 Poly(dimethyl)siloxane, A98
 Poly(dimethylsiloxane), *see Dimeticone*
 Polyether Hydroxylated Gel for Chromatography, A98
 Polyethylene, A521
 Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, A529
 Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitroterephthalate, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 20,000, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 200, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 300, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 400, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 1000, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol 1500, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol Adipate, A98
 Polyethylene Glycol Succinate, A98
 Polyethylene Terephthalate for Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, A536
 Polyethylene With Additives for Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, A522
 Polyethylene Without Additives for Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, A521
 Polymethacrylate Gel, Hydroxylated, A98
 Poly[methyl(94)phenyl(5)vinyl(1)]siloxane, A99
 Poly[methyl(95)phenyl(5)]siloxane, A99
 Polymethylphenylsiloxane, A99
 Poly[methyl(trifluoropropylmethyl)siloxane], A99
 Polymorphism, A149
 Polymyxin and Bacitracin Eye Ointment, **3132**
 Polymyxin B Sulphate, **1750**
 Polyolefines, A517
 Polyoxyethylated Castor Oil, A99
 Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Mono-oleate, *see Polysorbate 80*
 Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Polysorbate 40*
 Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Polysorbate 60*
 Polyoxyethylene 23 Lauryl Ether, A99
 Polyoxy Castor Oil, **396**
 Polyoxy Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, **397**
 Polypropylene for Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, A526
 Polysaccharide Vaccines, Composition of, A413
 Polysorbate 20, **1752**, A99
 Polysorbate 40, **1753**
 Polysorbate 60, **1753**
 Polysorbate 80, **1754**, A99
 Polystyrene, S3-S4
 Polystyrene 900–1000, A99
 Polythiazide, **1756**, S107
 Polythiazide Tablets, **3133**
 Poly(vinyl acetate), **1757**
 Poly(vinyl acetate) Dispersion 30 per cent, **1758**
 Poly(vinyl alcohol), **1760**
 Poppy Petals, Red, **3610**
 Porcine Insulin, **1137**
 Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, Porosity and, A478
 Porosity and Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, A478
 Potable Water, 10, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
 Potash Alum, *see Alum*
 Potash, Caustic, *see Potassium Hydroxide*
 Potash Solution, **3138**
 Potassium Acetate, **1760**, A99
 Potassium Acid Phosphate Injection, 3138
 Potassium Acid Phosphate Oral Solution, *see Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution*
 Potassium and Potassium Salts, Reactions of, A244
 Potassium Antimonate(v), A99
 Potassium Antimonate(v) Solution, A99
 Potassium Bicarbonate, **1761**
 Potassium Bicarbonate, *see Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate*
 Potassium Bicarbonate Solution, Saturated Methanolic, *see Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
 Potassium Borohydride, A99
 Potassium Bromate, A99, A131
 Potassium Bromate VS, A135
 Potassium Bromide, **1762**, A99
 Potassium Carbonate, **1763**, A99
 Potassium Carbonate Sesquihydrate, A99
 Potassium Chlorate, A99
 Potassium Chloride, **1763**, A99
 Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Injection, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, **3136**
 Potassium Chloride Concentrate, Sterile, **3134**
 Potassium Chloride, 0.1M, A99
 Potassium Chloride Oral Solution, **3134**
 Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **3137**

- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **3137**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **3137**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **3137**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Effervescent, **3135**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Prolonged-release, **3135**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets*
- Potassium Chromate, A99
- Potassium Chromate Solution, A99
- Potassium Citrate, **1764**, A99
- Potassium Citrate Mixture, **3137**
- Potassium Citrate Oral Solution, **3137**
- Potassium Clavulanate, **1765**
- Potassium Clavulanate, Diluted, **1768**
- Potassium Clavulanate Injection, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
- Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible Amoxicillin and, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Clorazepate, *see Dipotassium Clorazepate*
- Potassium Cyanide, A99
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, A99
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, Lead-free, A99
- Potassium Cyanide Solution PbT, A99
- Potassium Dichromate, A99, A131
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, A100
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, Dilute, A100
- Potassium Dichromate Solution R1, A100
- Potassium Dichromate VS, A135
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate, A100
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate 0.05M, A235
- Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A100
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **1769**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, Sterile, **3138**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, 0.2M, A100
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate 0.025M + Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate 0.025M, A235
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution, **3138**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Potassium Ferricyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III)*
- Potassium Ferricyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution*
- Potassium Ferriperiodate Solution, A100
- Potassium Ferrocyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II)*
- Potassium Ferrocyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution*
- Potassium Fluoride, A100, A109
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II), A100
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution, A100
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III), A100
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, A100
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, Dilute, A100
- Potassium Hyaluronate, A100
- Potassium Hyaluronate Stock Solution, A100
- Potassium Hydrogen Aspartate Hemihydrate, **1770**
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, A100
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, Saturated, A100
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Potassium Bicarbonate*
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, A100, A131
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, 0.2M, A100, A235
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate VS, A135
- Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate, A100
- Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate, **1771**, A100
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, Saturated at 25 °C, A235
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, *see Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Hydroxide, **1772**, A100
- Potassium Hydroxide, Alcoholic, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
- Potassium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, A100
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (10% v/v), 0.5M, A101
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (60% v/v), *see Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS*
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS, A135
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (90%) VS, A135
- Potassium Hydroxide, 2M Alcoholic, A100
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **3138**
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, Alcoholic, A101
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, Alcoholic, A101
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, A135
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, A135
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate, **1773**
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **3139**
- Potassium Iodate, **1773**, A101, A131
- Potassium Iodate Tablets, **3139**
- Potassium Iodate VS, A135
- Potassium Iodide, **1774**, A101
- Potassium Iodide and Starch Solution, A101
- Potassium Iodide Solution, A101
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Dilute, A101
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated, A101
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated R1, A101
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Saturated, A101
- Potassium Iodide VS, A135
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Acid, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Dilute, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R1, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R2, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R3, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R4, A101
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R5, A101
- Potassium Iodoplatinate Solution, A101
- Potassium, Limit Test for, A251
- Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, Alkaline, A101
- Potassium Metabisulphite, **1774**
- Potassium Nitrate, **1775**, A101
- Potassium Perchlorate, **1776**
- Potassium Periodate, A101
- Potassium Permanganate, **1777**, A101
- Potassium Permanganate and Phosphoric Acid Solution, A101
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, A101
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, Dilute, A102
- Potassium Permanganate VS, A135
- Potassium Perrhenate, A102
- Potassium Persulphate, A102
- Potassium Plumbite Solution, A102
- Potassium Pyroantimonate, *see Potassium Antimonate(V)*
- Potassium Pyroantimonate Solution, *see Potassium Antimonate(V) Solution*
- Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate, A102
- Potassium Sodium Tartrate Tetrahydrate, **1777**
- Potassium Sorbate, **1778**, A102
- Potassium Standard Solution (0.2 per cent K), A140
- Potassium Standard Solution (20 ppm K), A141
- Potassium Standard Solution (100 ppm K), A141
- Potassium Standard Solution (600 ppm K), A141
- Potassium Sulphate, **1779**, A102
- Potassium Tartrate, *see Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, A102
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, Alkaline, A102
- Potassium Tetraoxalate 0.05M, A235
- Potassium Tetroxalate, A102
- Potassium Thiocyanate, A102
- Potassium Thiocyanate Solution, A102
- Potato Starch, **2026**

- Potency, Estimated, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
- Potency, Labelled, A591
- Potency of Antibiotics, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
- Potency, Stated, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
- Potency, True, A591
- Potentiometric Determination of Ionic Concentration Using Ion-selective Electrodes, A254
- Potentiometric Titration, A253
- Potentiation, Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and, **3682**
- Povidone, **1779**, A102
- Povidone, Iodinated, **1782**
- Povidone-Iodine Eye Drops, **3140**
- Povidone-Iodine Mouthwash, **3140**
- Povidone-Iodine Solution, **3141**
- Powder, Coarse, Definition of, A447
- Powder, Fine, Definition of, A447
- Powder fineness, A447
- Powder Flow, A464
- Powder, Microfine, Definition of, A447
- Powder, Moderately Coarse, Definition of, A447
- Powder, Moderately Fine, Definition of, A447
- Powder, Superfine, Definition of, A447
- Powder, Very Fine, Definition of, A447
- Powdered Cellulose, **443**
- Powdered Tragacanth, *see* *Tragacanth*
- Powdered Valerian, **3664**
- Powders, **2370**, 2357, 2369, 2371
- Dusting, 2371
- for Cutaneous Application, **2370**
- for Inhalation, 2357
- for Injections, 2369
- Oral, **2370**
- Oral of the BP, **2370**
- Powders for Lotions, 2345
- Powders, Particle size classification of, A447
- Powders, Particle Size of, A447-486
- Powders, Wettability of Porous Solids Including, A483
- Poxvirus Vectors For Human Use, A692
- ppm, A565
- p.p.m., Definition of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
- Pramipexole Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, **1783**
- Pravastatin Sodium, **1785**
- Pravastatin Tablets, **3141**
- Prazepam, **1786**
- Praziquantel, **1788**
- Prazosin, S108
- Prazosin Hydrochloride, **1789**
- Prazosin Tablets, **3142**
- Precipitated Sulphur, A118
- Precipitation Indicators, A710
- Precipitation Titrations, A709
- Precision, A609
- Prednicarbate, **1790**
- Prednisolone, **1792**, A102, S108
- Prednisolone 21-Acetate, **1793**, A102
- Prednisolone Enema, **3143**
- Prednisolone Pivalate, **1795**
- Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate, **1796**
- Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Ear Drops, **3147**
- Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops, **3148**
- Prednisolone Tablets, **3144**
- Prednisolone Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **3145**
- Prednisone, **1798**
- Preface, x
- Prefilled Syringes, Extractable Volume test, A330
- Pregelatinised Maize Starch, *see* *Pregelatinised Starch*
- Pregelatinised Starch, **2027**
- Prekallikrein activator, Test for, A374
- Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentiation, Methods of, **3682**
- Preparation of Unlicensed Medicines, A703
- Preparations, Extemporaneous, A705
- Preparations, Eye, **2347**
- Preparations for Inhalation, **2353**
- Preparations for Inhalation, aerodynamic assessment of fine particles, A330
- Preparations for Inhalation of the BP, **2357**
- Preparations for Irrigation, **2358**
- Preparations for Irrigation of the BP, **2358**
- Preparations, Rectal, **2372**
- Preparations, Vaginal, **2383**
- Prepared Belladonna, **3404**
- Prepared Belladonna Herb, *see* *Prepared Belladonna*
- Prepared Calamine, **327**
- Prepared Chalk, **459**
- Prepared Ipecacuanha, **3515**
- Prepared Opium, **3577**
- Prepared Stramonium, **3648**
- Preservation Solutions, Organ, *see* *Organ Preservation Solutions*
- Preservative-free Eye Drops, A704
- Preservative-free Oral Liquids, A704
- Preservative-free Unlicensed Medicines, A704
- Pressurised Inhalations, 2357
- Pressurised Pharmaceutical Preparations, **2371**
- Pre-washed Manganese(IV) Oxide, A77
- Prilocaine, **1799**, S108
- Prilocaine Hydrochloride, **1801**
- Prilocaine Injection, **3148**
- Primaquine Diphosphate, *see* *Primaquine Phosphate*
- Primaquine Phosphate, **1802**
- Primary Aromatic Amino-nitrogen, Determination of, A253
- Primary opalescent suspension (formazin suspension), A216
- Primary solutions, A218
- Primary Standards, A131
- Primidone, **1804**, S109
- Primidone Oral Suspension, **3149**
- Primidone Tablets, **3149**
- Primula Root, **3611**
- Probenecid, **1805**, S109
- Probenecid Tablets, **3150**
- Procainamide, S109
- Procainamide Hydrochloride, **1806**
- Procainamide Injection, **3151**
- Procainamide Tablets, **3151**
- Procaine Benzylpenicillin, **1806**
- Procaine Hydrochloride, **1808**, A102
- Procaine Penicillin, *see* *Procaine Benzylpenicillin*
- Processed Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THMP, **3378**
- Processed Astragalus Root for use in THMP, **3397**
- Processed Herbal Drugs, **3364**
- Processed Licorice Root for use in THMP, **3543**
- Processed Phellodendron Chinense Bark for use in THMP, **3603**
- Processed Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome and Root for use in THMP, **3628**
- Processed White Peony Root for use in THMP, **3595**
- Prochlorperazine (1), S110
- Prochlorperazine (2), S110
- Prochlorperazine Buccal Tablets, **3153**
- Prochlorperazine Injection, **3152**
- Prochlorperazine Maleate, **1809**
- Prochlorperazine Mesilate, **1810**, S110
- Prochlorperazine Oral Solution, **3152**
- Prochlorperazine Tablets, **3153**
- Procyclidine, S111
- Procyclidine Hydrochloride, **1810**, S111
- Procyclidine Injection, **3154**
- Procyclidine Tablets, **3154**
- Production and Testing of Vaccines, A410
- Production of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3889**
- Production statements, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
- Production, Status of, 9, 1207, 2313, 3335, 3995
- Products of Fermentation, **889**
- Products of Recombinant DNA Technology, **1870**
- Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, **2021**
- Progesterone, **1811**, S111
- Progesterone Injection, **3155**
- Proguanil Hydrochloride, **1813**, S112
- Proguanil Tablets, **3155**
- Projected area diameter, A469
- Proline, **1814**, A102
- Prolonged-release Alfuzosin Tablets, **2407**
- Prolonged-release Aminophylline Tablets, **2423**
- Prolonged-release Bezafibrate Tablets, **2482**
- Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets, **2525**
- Prolonged-release Clarithromycin Tablets, **2578**
- Prolonged-release Diclofenac Capsules, **2684**
- Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets, **2687**
- Prolonged-release Diltiazem Tablets, **2698**
- Prolonged-release Felodipine Tablets, **2770**
- Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, **2780**

- Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Capsules, **2878**
Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Tablets, **2883**
Prolonged-release Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **2919**
Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **2949**
Prolonged-release Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **3001**
Prolonged-release Minocycline Capsules, **3015**
Prolonged-release Morphine Tablets, **3027**
Prolonged-release Oxybutynin Tablets, **3076**
Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets, **3135**
Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
Prolonged-release Propranolol Capsules, **3162**
Prolonged-release Salbutamol Capsules, **3186**
Prolonged-release Salbutamol Tablets, **3196**
Prolonged-release Tamsulosin Capsules, **3246**
Prolonged-release Theophylline Tablets, **3260**
Prolonged-release Venlafaxine Capsules, **3299**
Prolonged-release Verapamil Tablets, **3303**
D-Prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Hydrochloride, A102
Promazine, S112
Promazine Hydrochloride, **1815**
Promazine Injection, **3156**
Promazine Tablets, **3157**
Promethazine, S112
Promethazine Hydrochloride, **1816**
Promethazine Hydrochloride Tablets, **3159**
Promethazine Injection, **3158**
Promethazine Oral Solution, **3158**
Promethazine Teoclate, **1817**
Promethazine Teoclate Tablets, **3159**
Propacetamol Hydrochloride, **1818**
Propafenone Hydrochloride, **1820**
Propane-1,2-diol, A102
Propan-1-ol, **1822**, A102
2-Propanol and Methanol, Determination of, A257
2-Propanol R1, *see Propan-2-ol R1*
Propan-2-ol R1, A102
Propanol, *see Propan-1-ol*
Propantheline Bromide, **1823**
Propantheline Tablets, **3160**
Propetamphos, A102
Propidium Iodide, A102
Propionaldehyde, A102
Propionic Acid, A103
Propionic Anhydride, A103
Propionic Anhydride Reagent, A103
Propofol, **1824**, S113
Propofol Injection, **3161**
Propranolol, S113
Propranolol Capsules, Prolonged-release, **3162**
Propranolol Hydrochloride, **1826**, A103
Propranolol Injection, **3163**
Propranolol Tablets, **3163**
Propyl Acetate, A103
Propyl Gallate, **1827**
Propyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, **1828**, A103
Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate*
Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Propylene Glycol, **1830**, S113
Propylene Glycol Dicaprylocaprate, **1830**
Propylene Glycol Dilaurate, **1831**
Propylene Glycol Monolaurate, **1832**
Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, **1833**
Propylene Glycol Monostearate, *see Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
Propylene Glycol, *see Propane-1,2-diol*
Propylene Glycol Solution, **3164**
Propylene Oxide, A103
Propylparaben, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Propylthiouracil, **1834**, S114
Propylthiouracil Tablets, **3165**
Propyphenazone, **1835**
Protamine Hydrochloride, **1836**
Protamine Sulphate, **1837**, A103
Protamine Sulphate Injection, **3165**
Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection, **2896**
Protamine Zinc Insulin, *see Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection*
Protected from Light, Definition of, 12, 28, A183, 1210, 1226, 2316, 2332, 3338, 3354, 3998, 4014
Protein in Blood Products, Determination of, A258
Protein in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A413
Protein, Total, Determination of, A266
Prothrombin Complex, Dried, **3728**
Protirelin, **1839**
Protopine Hydrochloride, A103
Protriptyline, S114
Protriptyline Hydrochloride, **1840**
Protriptyline Tablets, **3166**
Proxymetacaine, S114
Proxymetacaine Eye Drops, **3166**
Proxymetacaine Hydrochloride, **1841**, S115
Proxiphylline, **1841**
Prunus Spinosa Fruit for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3705**
Pseudoephedrine, S115
Pseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, **1842**
Pseudoephedrine Oral Solution, **3167**
Pseudoephedrine Tablets, **3168**
Psyllium Seed, **3611**
Pteric Acid, A103
Pulegone, A103
Pumice Powder, A103
Pumping systems, Liquid Chromatography, A189
Purified Hexane, A66
Purified Talc, **2076**
Purified Water, **2265**
Purple Coneflower Herb, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
Purple Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
Putrescine, A103
Pycnometric Density of Solids, A460
Pygeum Africanum Bark, *see Pygeum Bark*
Pygeum Bark, **3612**
Pyrantel Embonate, **1844**
Pyrazinamide, **1845**
Pyrazinamide (1), S115
Pyrazinamide (2), S116
Pyrazinamide Oral Suspension, **3169**
Pyrazinamide Tablets, **3169**
Pyridin-2-amine, A103
Pyridine, A103
Pyridine, Anhydrous, A103
Pyridine Bromide Solution, A103
Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde, A103
Pyridinium Hydrobromide Perbromide, A103
Pyridostigmine Bromide, **1846**
Pyridostigmine Tablets, **3170**
Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, **1847**, S116
Pyridoxine Tablets, **3171**
2-Pyridylamine, A103
Pyrid-2-ylamine, *see 2-Pyridylamine*
Pyridylazonaphthol, A103
Pyridylazonaphthol Solution, A103
4-(2-Pyridylazo)resorcinol Monosodium Salt, A103
Pyrimethamine, **1848**, S116
Pyrimethamine Tablets, **3171**
Pyrocatechol, *see Catechol*
Pyrogallol, A103
Pyrogallol Solution, Alkaline, A103
Pyrogens, Test for, A361
Pyroxylin, **1849**
Pyrrolidine, A104
2-Pyrrolidone, **1850**, A104
Pyruvic Acid, A104
- ## Q
- Q values, A585
Quadrupoles, A169
Qualitative Reactions and Tests, A241
Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A671
Quality Systems, 21, 1219, 2325, 3347, 4007
Quantified Capsicum Oleoresin, Refined and, **3429**
Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, **3509**
Quantitation Limit, A610
Quantitative Analysis, Pharmacopoeial, A707
Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, A671
Quercetin Dihydrate, A104
Quercitrin, A104
Quillaia, **3612**
Quillaia Bark, *see Quillaia*
Quillaia Liquid Extract, **3613**
Quillaia Tincture, **3613**
Quinaldine Red, A104
Quinaldine Red Solution, A104
Quinhydrone, A104
Quinidine, A104

Quinidine Bisulphate, **1851**
 Quinidine Sulphate, **1852**, A104
 Quinidine Sulphate Tablets, **3172**
 Quinine, A104
 Quinine Bisulphate, **1854**
 Quinine Bisulphate Tablets, **3173**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride, **1855**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **3174**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Sterile Concentrate, **3174**
 Quinine Hydrochloride, **1857**, A104
 Quinine Sulphate, **1858**, A104
 Quinine Sulphate Tablets, **3175**
 Quinoline, A104
 Quinoline Solution, A104
 Quinolin-8-ol, S117

R

Rabbit Erythrocyte Suspension, A104
 Rabies Antiserum, Fluorescein-conjugated, A104
 Rabies Immunoglobulin, **3740**
 Rabies Vaccine, **3857**
 Rabies Vaccine for Human Use Prepared in Cell Cultures, *see Rabies Vaccine*
 Rab, *see Rabies Vaccine*
 Racecadotril, **1860**
 Racementhol, **1861**
 Racemic Camphor, **368**
 Racemic Ephedrine Hydrochloride, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
 Racemic Menthol, *see Racementhol*
 Racephedrine Hydrochloride, **1862**
 Raclopride ($[^{11}\text{C}]$ Methoxy) Injection, **3932**
 Raclopride Tartrate, A104
 Radian, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335, 3357, 4017
 Radioactivity, Specific, **3889**
 Radiochemical Purity, **3889**
 Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, Table of Physical Characteristics of, **3895**
 Radionuclidic Purity, **3889**
 Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3889**
 Radiopharmaceuticals, **3889**
 Labelling of, **3889**
 Production of, **3889**
 Sterility of, **3889**
 Storage of, **3889**
 Raft strength, *see Appendix XVII F2*
 Raloxifene Hydrochloride, **1863**
 Raman Spectrometry, A171
 Ramipril, **1865**, S117
 Ramipril Capsules, **3176**
 Ramipril Tablets, **3178**
 Range, A610
 Ranitidine Hydrochloride, **1867**, S117
 Ranitidine Injection, **3179**
 Ranitidine Oral Solution, **3180**
 Ranitidine Tablets, **3181**
 Rapeseed Oil, A104
 Rapeseed Oil, Refined, **1869**
 Ratanhia, A550
 Ratio Turbidimetry, A217
 Raw Opium, *see Opium*

Reaction of Solution and Colour of Certain Indicators, A234
 Reagents, Descriptions of, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
 Reagents, General, A17
 Recently Prepared, Definition of, 10, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
 Recombinant DNA Technology, Products of, **1870**
 Recommendations on Dissolution Testing, A316
 Recrystallised Imidazole, A69
 Recrystallised Iodine Pentoxide, A70
 Rectal, 2374
 Solutions, 2374
 Rectal Preparations, **2372**
 Rectal Preparations of the BP, **2373**
 Rectified Spirit, **842**
 Red Cinchona Bark, *see Cinchona Bark*
 Red Litmus Paper, A76
 Red Poppy Petals, **3610**
 Red Solution, A218
 Redox Indicators, A710
 Redox Titrations, A709
 Reducing Mixture, A104
 Reference buffer solutions, Preparation of, A235
 Reference Materials, A148
 Reference Materials and Spectra, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Reference Materials, Chemical and Biological, *see Reference Materials*
 Reference Preparation, International, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Reference spectra, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Reference spectra, concordance of, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Reference Spectra, Preparation of Infrared, S2
 Reference Standards, A682
 Reference Substances, xxiii, xxxi
 Reference Substances and Reference Preparations, 15, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
 Reference Substances (BP), Supplementary Information, A608
 Reference suspensions, A216
 Refined Almond Oil, **3372**
 Refined and Quantified Capsicum Oleoresin, **3429**
 Refined and Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, **3559**
 Refined Arachis Oil, *see Arachis Oil*
 Refined Borage Oil, **3422**
 Refined Borage (Starflower Oil), *see Refined Borage Oil*
 Refined Castor Oil, **398**
 Refined Coconut Oil, *see Coconut Oil*
 Refined Evening Primrose Oil, **3478**
 Refined Maize Oil, **3546**
 Refined Olive Oil, **3574**
 Refined Rapeseed Oil, **1869**
 Refined Safflower Oil, **3621**
 Refined Sesame Oil, **3638**
 Refined Soya Oil, **2015**
 Refined Soya-bean Oil, *see Refined Soya Oil*
 Refined Starflower Oil, *see Refined Borage Oil*

Refined Sugar, *see Sucrose*
 Refined Sunflower Oil, **3649**
 Refined Wheat-germ Oil, **3671**
 Refractive Index, Determination of, A225
 Refrigerator, temperature, Definition of, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
 Rehydration Salts, Oral, **3068**
 Reichstein's Substance S, A104
 Related substances in phenothiazines, A184
 Related Substances, Tests for, A573
 Relative atomic and molecular masses, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
 Relative density, A227
 Relative retention, A178
 Relative viscometers, A231
 Release Assay, A592
 Repaglinide, **1872**
 Repeatability, A609
 Reproducibility, A610
 Requirements, Pharmacopoeial, xxv
 Reserpine, **1874**
 Residual Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, A264
 Residual Solvent Levels in Active Substances, Excipients and Medicinal Products, Limiting of, A613
 Residual Solvents, A259, A575, A613
 Residual Solvents, Impurities Guidelines for, A613
 Residue on Evaporation of Essential Oils, A282
 Resin for Reversed-phase Ion Chromatography, A104
 Resistance to Crushing of Tablets, A459
 Resorcinol, **1875**, A104
 Resorcinol Reagent, A105
 Response Factor, Definition of, A574
 Restharrow Root, **3613**
 Retardation factor, A177
 Retention factor, A176
 Retention time, A175
 Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, **1875**
 Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, **1877**
 Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, Synthetic, **1878**
 Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form, Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*
 Retroviridae-derived Vectors for Human Use, A694
 L-Rhamnose, A105
 Rhamnose, *see L-Rhamnose*
 Rhaponticin, A105
 Rhatany Root, **3614**
 Rhatany Tincture, **3614**
 Rheum Palmatum, A550
 Rhodamine 6 G, A105
 Rhodamine B, A105
 Rhubarb, **3615**
 Rhubarb Tincture, Compound, **3616**
 Rhus Toxicodendron for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Ribavirin, **1879**, S118
 Ribavirin for Nebulisation, 3182

- Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution, **3182**
 Ribavirin Solution for Nebulisation, *see*
Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution
 Riboflavin, **1881**
 Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, **1883**
 Ribose, A105
 Ribose in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A415
 Ribwort Plantain, *see* *Plantain*
 Rice Starch, **2028**
 Ricinoleic Acid, A105
 Rifabutin, **1884**
 Rifampicin, **1886**, S118
 Rifampicin Capsules, **3183**
 Rifampicin Oral Suspension, **3184**
 Rifamycin Sodium, **1887**
 Rifaximin, **1889**
 Rilmenidine Dihydrogen Phosphate,
1891
 Ringer-Lactate Solution for Injection,
3219
 Risperidone, **1892**
 Ritodrine Hydrochloride, **1894**, S118
 Ritodrine Injection, **3185**
 Ritodrine Tablets, **3185**
 Ritonavir, **1895**
 Robustness, A610
 Rocuronium Bromide, **1899**
 Roman Chamomile Flower, *see*
Chamomile Flowers
 Room temperature, temperature,
 Definition of, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350,
 4010
 Ropivacaine Hydrochloride
 Monohydrate, **1900**
 Rose, Dog, **3463**
 Roselle, **3616**
 Rosemary Leaf, **3617**
 Rosemary Oil, **3618**
 Rosmarinic Acid, A105
 Rosmarinic acid CRS, A148
 Rotating cylinder method, Dissolution
 Test for Transdermal Patches, A320
 Rotating Viscometer Method, A229
 Rotavirus (live, oral), *see* *Rotavirus*
Vaccine (Live, Oral)
 Rotavirus Vaccine (Live, Oral), **3860**
 Roxithromycin, **1902**
 Rubber Closures for Containers for
 Aqueous Parenteral Preparations,
 A501
 Rubella Immunoglobulin, **3742**
 Rubella Vaccine, Live, **3862**
 Rubella, *see* *Rubella Vaccine, Live*
 Run time, Liquid Chromatography,
 A191
 Ruscogenins, A105
 Ruthenium-106, Iodine-123 and, Spiking
 Solution, A70
 Ruthenium Red, A105
 Ruthenium Red Solution, A105
 Rutin, A105
 Rutoside Trihydrate, **1905**
- S
 Sabinene, A105
 Saccharin, **1906**, A105
 Saccharin Sodium, **1908**, A105
 Saccharin, Soluble, *see* *Saccharin Sodium*
- Safflower Flower, **3620**
 Safflower Oil, Refined, **3621**
 Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations,
3706
 Saffron for Homoeopathic Use, *see*
Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations
 Safrole, A105
 Sage Leaf, **3622**
 Sage Leaf (*Salvia officinalis*), *see* *Sage*
Leaf
 Sage Leaf, Three-lobed, **3623**
 Sage Oil, **3624**
 Sage Oil, Clary, *see* *Sage Oil*
 Sage Tincture, **3622**
 SAL - Sterility Assurance Level, A487
 Sal Volatile Solution, *see* *Aromatic*
Ammonia Solution
 Sal Volatile Spirit, *see* *Aromatic Ammonia*
Spirit
 salannin CRS, A148
 Salbutamol, **1909**, S119
 Salbutamol Capsules, Prolonged-release,
3186
 Salbutamol Injection, **3187**
 Salbutamol Nebuliser Solution, **3192**
 Salbutamol Oral Solution, **3189**
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation, **3189**
 Salbutamol Pressurised Inhalation, **3193**
 Salbutamol Sulphate, **1911**, S119
 Salbutamol Tablets, **3194**
 Salbutamol Tablets, Prolonged-release,
3196
 Salcatonin Injection, *see* *Calcitonin*
(Salmon) Injection
 Salcatonin, *see* *Calcitonin (Salmon)*
 Salicin, A105
 Salicylaldehyde, A105
 Salicylaldehyde Azine, A105
 Salicylates, Reactions of, A244
 Salicylic Acid, **1914**, A106, S119
 Salicylic Acid Collodion, **3197**
 Salicylic Acid Cream, **3197**
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, **3197**, A706
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, Coal Tar and,
3248
 Salicylic Acid Paste, Zinc and, **3320**
 Saline pH 7.2, Phosphate-albumin
 Buffered, A147
 Saline pH 6.4, Phosphate-buffered, A147
 Saline pH 7.2 R1, Phosphate-albumin
 Buffered, A147
 Saline Solution, A106
 Salmeterol Xinafoate, **1915**
 Salmon Oil, Farmed, **1917**
 Salvia Miltiorrhiza for use in THMP,
 Processed, **3628**
 Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome and Root for
 use in THM, **3626**
 Salvianolic Acid B CRS, A148
 Sand, A106
 Sanguisorba root, *see* *Greater Burnet Root*
 Santonin, A106
 Saponification Value, Determination of,
 A280
 Saquinavir Mesilate, **1920**
 Saturated Methanolic Potassium
 Hydrogen Carbonate, A100
 Saturated Potassium Iodide Solution,
 A101
- Saturated Sodium Chloride Solution,
 A112
 Saw Palmetto Fruit, **3629**
 Schisandra Fruit, **3631**
 Schisandrin, A106
 Scintillation Cocktail, Liquid, A75
 Scleareol, A106
 Scopoletin, A106
 SDS-PAGE Running Buffer, A106
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer
 (Concentrated), A106
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer Solution for
 Reducing Conditions (Concentrated),
 A106
 Sealed Container, A491
 Second, Definition of, 31, 1229, 2335,
 3357, 4017
 Secondary Band, Definition of, A183
 Secondary Peak, Definition of, A186
 Secondary peaks, Liquid
 Chromatography, A191
 Secondary Spot, Definition of, A183
 Selegiline, S120
 Selegiline Hydrochloride, **1921**
 Selegiline Oral Solution, **3197**
 Selegiline Tablets, **3199**
 Selenious Acid, A106
 Selenium, A106
 Selenium Dioxide, A106
 Selenium Disulphide, *see* *Selenium*
Sulphide
 Selenium Standard Solution (1 ppm Se),
 A141
 Selenium Standard Solution (100 ppm
 Se), A141
 Selenium Sulphide, **1923**
 Selenium Sulphide Application, **3200**
 Selenium Sulphide Scalp Application,
3200
 Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate,
1024
 Self-emulsifying Mono- and Diglycerides
 of Food Fatty Acids, *see* *Self-*
emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate
 Self-emulsifying Monostearin, *see* *Self-*
emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate
 Semicarbazide Acetate Solution, A106
 Semicarbazide Hydrochloride, A106
 Semi-solid Preparations for Cutaneous
 Application, **2374**
 Semi-solids or Gels, Texture Analysis of,
 A456
 Senega, A550
 Senega Root, **3632**
 Senega, *see* *Senega Root*
 Senna Fruit, Alexandrian, **3633**
 Senna Fruit, Tinnevelly, **3634**
 Senna Granules, Standardised, **3635**
 Senna Leaf, **3636**
 Senna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised,
3637
 Senna Liquid Extract, **3635**
 Senna Pods, Alexandrian, *see* *Alexandrian*
Senna Fruit
 Senna Pods, Tinnevelly, *see* *Tinnevelly*
Senna Fruit
 Senna Tablets, **3636**
 Sep/Ser, *see* *Gas-gangerene Antitoxin*
(Septicum)
 L-Serine, **1923**, A106

- Serine, *see* *L-Serine*
Sertaconazole Nitrate, **1924**
Sertraline Hydrochloride, **1926**, S120
Sertraline Tablets, **3200**
Serum Gonadotrophin, A64
Serum Solution, A107
Serum Stock Solution, A107
Sesame Oil, Refined, **3638**
Sesame Oil, *see* *Refined Sesame Oil*
Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, A503
Sevoflurane, **1928**
Shear Cell Flow Methods, A467
Shellac, **1930**
Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine (Live), **3864**
Shingles (live), *see* *Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine*
SI, A565
SI Base units, A562
SI Coherent derived units, A562
SI Units, 30, A562, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
SI Units, Use of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Sialic acid in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A415
Sialic Acid, *see* *N-Acetylneuraminic Acid*
Siam Benzoin, **3407**
Siam Benzoin Tincture, **3408**
Siberian Ginseng, *see* *Eleutherococcus*
Sieve Test, *see* *Particle Size of Powders*
Sieves and Filters, A447
Sieving, determination of particle size by, A448
Signal-to-noise ratio, A178
Silanised Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, A47
Silanised Diatomaceous Support, A47
Silanised Silica Gel H, A110
Silanised Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, A110
Silibinin, A107
Silica, Colloidal Anhydrous, **1931**
Silica, Colloidal Hydrated, **1931**
Silica, Dental-type, **1932**
Silica Gel π -Acceptor - π -Donor for Chiral Separations, A111
Silica Gel AD for Chiral Separation, A107
Silica Gel AGP for Chiral Chromatography, A107
Silica Gel, Anhydrous, A107
Silica Gel BC for Chiral Chromatography, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amino-hexadecylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylmethylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amylose-derivative of, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated, End-capped Octylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated Octylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Cyanosilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Di-isobutyloctadecylsilyl, A108
Silica gel for chromatography, diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dimethyloctadecylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diol, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octadecylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octylsilyl, with Polar Incorporated Groups, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, End-capped, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, End-capped, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hydrophilic, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, End-capped, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecanolyaminopropylsilyl, A109
Silica gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped R1, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, Monolithic, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, With Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl R3, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Palmitamidopropylsilyl, End-capped, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylhexylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, End-capped, A110
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, *see* *Silica Gel, Phenyl*
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Propoxybenzene, End-capped, A110
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Nitrile, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Phenylsilyl, A110
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Nitrile, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octadecylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octylsilyl, A109
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong cation-exchange, A110
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong-anion-exchange, A110
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Trimethylsilyl, A110
Silica Gel for Size-exclusion Chromatography, A110
Silica Gel G, A110
Silica Gel GF₂₅₄, A110
Silica Gel H, A110
Silica Gel H, Silanised, A110
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, Silanised, A110
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, A110
Silica Gel OC for Chiral Separations, A111
Silica Gel OD for Chiral Separations, A111
Silica Gel, Phenyl, A111
Silica Gel Plate, TLC, A124
Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous, **1932**
Silicates, Reactions of, A244
Silicone, A531
Silicone Elastomer for Closures and Tubing, A532
Silicone Oil used as a Lubricant, A531
Silicotungstic Acid, A111
Silicristin, A111
Silidianin, A111
Silver and Silver Compounds, Reactions of, A244
Silver, Colloidal, for External Use, **1933**
Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, A111
Silver Manganese Paper, A111
Silver Nitrate, **1934**, A111
Silver Nitrate Reagent, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution, **3202**, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution, Ammoniacal, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution in Pyridine, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution R1, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution R2, A111
Silver Nitrate Solution, Sterile, **3202**
Silver Nitrate VS, A135
Silver Oxide, A111
Silver Standard Solution (5 ppm Ag), A141
SIM (Selected-ion monitoring), A169
Simeticone, **1934**
Simeticone for Oral Use, **1936**
Simeticone Suspension for Infants, **3203**
Similar, definition of, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
Simple Eye Ointment, **3203**
Simple Linctus, **3203**
Simple Linctus, Paediatric, **3203**
Simple Ointment, **3204**
Simvastatin, **1936**, S120
Simvastatin Tablets, **3204**

- Sinensetin, A111
Single-dose Container, A491
Sitostanol, A111
 β -Sitosterol, A111
Size-exclusion Chromatography, A187
Size-exclusion Chromatography, Silica Gel for, A110
Slip Point, A222
Slow Cefaclor Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets*
Slow Diclofenac Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets*
Slow Lithium Carbonate Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets*
Slow Potassium Chloride Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets*
Slow Potassium Tablets, Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
Smallpox Vaccine (Live), **3865**
SMV(live), *see Smallpox Vaccine (Live)*
SN₅₀, A565
Soap, Soft, **1938**
Soap Spirit, **3205**
Soda, Caustic, *see Sodium Hydroxide*
Soda Lime, **1939**
Soda Mint Tablets, **3208**
Soda-lime-silica glass, A491
Sodium, A112
Sodium Acetate, A112
Sodium Acetate ([1-¹¹C]) Injection, **3934**
Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous, A112
Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, A147
Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, Buffered, A147
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, **1940**
Sodium Acid Citrate, **1941**
Sodium Acid Phosphate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
Sodium Alendronate, **1941**
Sodium Alendronate Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*
Sodium Alginate, **1942**
Sodium Amidotrizoate, **1943**, S121
Sodium Amidotrizoate Injection, **3205**
Sodium Aminosalicylate Dihydrate, **1944**
Sodium and Sodium Salts, Reactions of, A244
Sodium Arsenite, A112
Sodium Arsenite VS, A135
Sodium Ascorbate, **1945**
Sodium Ascorbate Solution, A112
Sodium Aurothiomalate, **1947**
Sodium Aurothiomalate Injection, **3206**
Sodium Azide, A112
Sodium Benzoate, **1949**
Sodium Bicarbonate, **1950**
Sodium Bicarbonate Ear Drops, **3207**
Sodium Bicarbonate Eye Lotion, **3207**
Sodium Bicarbonate Injection, **3207**
Sodium Bicarbonate Intravenous Infusion, **3207**
Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution, **3208**
Sodium Bicarbonate Powder for Oral Solution, **3208**
Sodium Bicarbonate, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate*
Sodium Bicarbonate Solution, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, Compound, **3208**
Sodium Bismuthate, A112
Sodium Borate, *see Borax*
Sodium Bromide, **1950**, A112
Sodium Butanesulphonate, A112
Sodium Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **1951**
Sodium Butylparaben, **1951**
Sodium Calcium Edetate, **1952**, A112
Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, Sterile, 3209
Sodium Calcium Edetate Injection, *see Sodium Calcium Edetate Intravenous Infusion*
Sodium Calcium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, **3208**
Sodium Caprylate, **1953**
Sodium Carbonate, A112
Sodium Carbonate, Anhydrous, **1954**, A112, A131
Sodium Carbonate Decahydrate, **1955**
Sodium Carbonate 0.025M + Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate 0.025M, A235
Sodium Carbonate Monohydrate, **1955**, A112
Sodium Carbonate Solution, A112
Sodium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, A112
Sodium Carbonate Solution R1, A112
Sodium Carbonate Solution R2, A112
Sodium Cetostearyl Sulphate, **1956**, A112
Sodium Chloride, **1958**, A112, A131
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **3212**
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride, **3137**
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **3212**
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, **3137**
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **3212**
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride, **3137**
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, **3137**
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, **3137**
Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound Glucose, **2829**
Sodium Chloride Eye Drops, **3209**
Sodium Chloride Eye Lotion, **3209**
Sodium Chloride Injection, **3210**, A112
Sodium Chloride Injection, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, **3210**
Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, **3136**
Sodium Chloride Irrigation Solution, **3210**
Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, Compound, **3210**
Sodium Chloride Nebuliser Solution, **3210**
Sodium Chloride Oral Solution, **3211**
Sodium Chloride Solution, **3211**, A112
Sodium Chloride Solution, Saturated, A112
Sodium Chloride Tablets, **3211**
Sodium Cholate, A112
Sodium Chromate (⁵¹Cr) Sterile Solution, **3935**
Sodium Citrate, **1959**, A112
Sodium Citrate Buffer Solution pH 7.8 (0.034M Sodium Citrate, 0.101M Sodium Chloride), A147
Sodium Citrate Eye Drops, **3212**
Sodium Citrate Irrigation Solution, **3212**
Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and, **2829**
Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, Sterile, **3212**
Sodium Clodronate Tetrahydrate, **1960**
Sodium Cobaltinitrite, A112
Sodium Cobaltinitrite Solution, A112
Sodium Cromoglicate, **1961**
Sodium Cromoglicate Eye Drops, **3213**
Sodium Cromoglicate Powder for Inhalation, **3213**
Sodium Cyclamate, **1962**
Sodium Decanesulphonate, A112
Sodium Decyl Sulphate, A112
Sodium Deoxycholate, A112
Sodium Deoxyribonucleate, A112
Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate, A113
Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate Solution, A113
Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A113
Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, A113
Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate Monohydrate, A113
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, anhydrous, **1963**
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous*
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **1964**
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Monohydrate, **1965**
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate Monohydrate*
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
Sodium Dithionite, A113
Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate, A113
Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis, A193
Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate VS, A135
Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulphate*
Sodium Edetate, *see Disodium Edetate*
Sodium Etacrynate for Injection, **3214**
Sodium Etacrynate Injection, **3214**
Sodium Ferredetate, **1965**, S121
Sodium Ferredetate Oral Solution, **3215**

- Sodium Fluoresceinate, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
- Sodium Fluoride, **1966**, A113
- Sodium Fluoride (^{18}F) Injection, **3935**
- Sodium Fluoride Mouthwash, **3215**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Drops, **3216**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Solution, **3216**
- Sodium Fluoride Tablets, **3216**
- Sodium Formate, A113
- Sodium Fusidate, **1967**
- Sodium Fusidate Ointment, **3217**
- Sodium Glucuronate, A113
- Sodium Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **1968**
- Sodium Glycocholate, A113
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate, A113
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate Monohydrate, A113
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate, A113
- Sodium Hyaluronate, **1968**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, A113
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Oral Solution, *see Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution*
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, A113
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Sodium Bicarbonate*
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulphate, A113
- Sodium Hydrogensulphite, A113
- Sodium Hydroxide, **1971**, A113
- Sodium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, A113
- Sodium Hydroxide, Methanolic, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Carbonate-free, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Methanolic, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, Methanolic, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Strong, A114
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, A136
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, A136
- Sodium 2-Hydroxybutyrate, A114
- Sodium Hypobromite Solution, A114
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, A114
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl), A114
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Dilute, **3218**, A114
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, **3218**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, *see Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl)*
- Sodium Hypophosphite, A114
- Sodium Iodide, **1971**, A114
- Sodium Iodide (^{123}I) Injection, **3936**
- Sodium Iodide (^{123}I) Solution for Radiolabelling, **3937**
- Sodium Iodide (^{131}I) Capsules for Diagnostic Use, **3938**
- Sodium Iodide (^{131}I) Capsules for Therapeutic Use, **3939**
- Sodium Iodide (^{131}I) Solution, **3940**
- Sodium Iodide (^{131}I) Solution For Radiolabelling, **3941**
- Sodium Iodide (^{123}I) Solution, *see Sodium Iodide (^{123}I) Injection*
- Sodium Iodide Injection, **3218**
- Sodium Iodobismuthate Solution, A114
- Sodium Iodhippurate (^{123}I) Injection, **3942**
- Sodium Iodhippurate (^{131}I) Injection, **3943**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, **3218**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, Compound, **3219**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, **3218**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, Compound, **3219**
- Sodium Lactate Solution, **1972**
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate*
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulphate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, **1974**
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate*
- Sodium Laurylsulphonate for Chromatography, A114
- Sodium Metabisulphite, **1975**, A114
- Sodium Methanesulphonate, A114
- Sodium Methoxide VS, A136
- Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **1976**, A114
- Sodium Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Methylparaben, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Molybdate, A114
- Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate, **1977**
- Sodium Molybdate (^{99}Mo) Solution (Fission), **3944**
- Sodium Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, A114
- Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulphonate, A114
- Sodium Naphthoquinonesulphonate, *see Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulphonate*
- Sodium Nitrate, A114
- Sodium Nitrite, **1978**, A114
- Sodium Nitrite Solution, A114
- Sodium Nitrite VS, A136
- Sodium Nitroprusside, **1979**, A114
- Sodium Nitroprusside for Injection, **3220**
- Sodium Nitroprusside Intravenous Infusion, **3220**
- Sodium Nitroprusside-Carbonate Solution, A115
- Sodium Octanesulphonate, A115
- Sodium Octanesulphonate Monohydrate, A115
- Sodium Octanoate, A115
- Sodium Octanoate, *see Sodium Caprylate*
- Sodium Octyl Sulphate, A115
- Sodium Oxalate, A115
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate, A115
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate, A115
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate R1, A115
- Sodium Perborate, **1980**
- Sodium Perborate, Hydrated, *see Sodium Perborate*
- Sodium Perchlorate, A115
- Sodium Periodate Solution, A115
- 0.1M Sodium Periodate Solution, A115
- Sodium Periodate VS, A136-137
- Sodium Pertechnetate ($^{99\text{mTc}}$) Injection (Fission), **3946**
- Sodium Pertechnetate ($^{99\text{mTc}}$) Injection (Non-fission), **3947**
- Sodium Phenylbutyrate, **1980**
- Sodium Phosphate (^{32}P) Injection, **3948**
- Sodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
- Sodium Phosphates Enema, **3121**
- Sodium Phosphate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Sodium Phosphite, A115
- Sodium Phosphite Pentahydrate, *see Sodium Phosphite*
- Sodium Picosulfate, **1982**
- Sodium Picosulfate Elixir, **3220**
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Powder, *see Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution*
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Solution, **3220**
- Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, Compound, **3221**
- Sodium Picrate Solution, Alkaline, A115
- Sodium Polystyrene Sulphonate, **1983**, S121
- Sodium Potassium Tartrate, *see Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
- Sodium Propionate, **1984**
- Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, **1985**, A115
- Sodium Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Propylparaben, *see Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Pyrophosphate, A115
- Sodium Pyrosulphite, *see Sodium Metabisulphite*
- Sodium Rhodizonate, A115
- Sodium Salicylate, **1987**, A115
- Sodium Selenite Pentahydrate, **1987**
- Sodium (S)-Lactate, **1973**
- Sodium (S)-Lactate Solution, **1973**
- Sodium Standard Solution (50 ppm Na), A141
- Sodium Standard Solution (200 ppm Na), A141
- Sodium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Na), A141
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type A), **1988**
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type B), **1989**
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type C), **1990**
- Sodium Starch Glycollate, A115
- Sodium Stearate, **1991**
- Sodium Stearyl Fumarate, **1992**
- Sodium Stibogluconate, **1993**
- Sodium Stibogluconate Injection, **3222**
- Sodium Sulphate, **1995**, A115
- Sodium Sulphate, Anhydrous, **1994**, A115
- Sodium Sulphate Decahydrate, *see Sodium Sulphate*
- Sodium Sulphate Decahydrate, *see Sodium Sulphate*
- Sodium Sulphide, A115
- Sodium Sulphide Solution, A115
- Sodium Sulphide Solution R1, A115

- Sodium Sulphite, A115
 Sodium Sulphite, Anhydrous, **1995**, A115
 Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate, **1996**
 Sodium Sulphite, *see Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate*
 Sodium (+)-Tartrate, A115
 Sodium Tartrate, *see Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
 Sodium Taurodeoxycholate, A115
 Sodium Tetraborate, A115
 Sodium Tetraborate, *see Borax*
 Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Concentrate, **1997**
 Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Injection, **3223**
 Sodium
 Tetraduteriodimethylsilapentanoate, A116
 Sodium Tetrahydroborate, A116
 Sodium Tetrahydroborate Reducing Solution, A116
 Sodium Tetraphenylborate, A116
 Sodium Tetraphenylborate Solution, A116
 Sodium Tetraphenylborate VS, A136
 Sodium Thioglycollate, A116
 Sodium Thiosulphate, **1997**, A116
 Sodium Thiosulphate Injection, **3223**
 Sodium Thiosulphate VS, A136
 Sodium
 3-Trimethylsilylpropanesulphonate, A116
 Sodium Tungstate, A116
 Sodium Valproate, **1998**
 Sodium Valproate Oral Solution, **3223**
 Sodium Valproate Tablets, **3224**
 Sodium Valproate Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **3225**
 Soft Soap, **1938**
 Softening Time Determination of, A459
 Solid Oral Dosage Forms, Dissolution Testing of, A580
 Solids, Determination of Total, A292
 Solids Including Powders, Wettability of Porous, A483
 Solids, Pycnometric Density of, A460
 Solochrome Dark Blue, A116
 Solochrome Dark Blue Mixture, A116
 Solubility, 25, A670, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Freely soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Practically insoluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Slightly soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Sparingly soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Very slightly soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Very soluble, Definition of, 25, 1223, 2329, 3351, 4011
 Solubility, Definition of Terms Used, 11, 1209, 2315, 3337, 3997
 Solubility in Alcohol of Essential Oils, A283
 Solubility, Status of, 11, 1209, 2315, 3337, 3997
 Soluble Fluorescein, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
 Soluble Insulin Injection, *see Insulin Injection*
 Soluble Insulin, *see Insulin Injection*
 Soluble Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, **3092**
 Soluble Paracetamol Tablets, **3089**
 Soluble Saccharin, *see Saccharin Sodium*
 Soluble Starch, A116
 Soluble Sulfacetamide, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
 Solutions, 2345, 2361, 2374
 Nail, 2345
 Oral, 2361
 Rectal, 2374
 Solutions for Haemodialysis, *see Haemodialysis Solutions*
 Solutions for Haemofiltration and for Haemodiafiltration, *see Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions*
 Solutions for Nebulisation, 2358
 Solutions for Organ Preservation, *see Organ Preservation Solutions*
 Solutions for Peritoneal Dialysis, *see Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions*
 Solvents for Pharmacopoeial Tests, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Solvents, Residual, A259
 Somatostatin, **1999**
 Somatropin, **2001**
 Somatropin Concentrated Solution, **2003**
 Somatropin for Injection, 3226
 Somatropin Injection, **3226**
 Sorbic Acid, **2005**, A116
 Sorbitan Laurate, **2006**
 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Sorbitan Laurate*
 Sorbitan Mono-oleate, *see Sorbitan Oleate*
 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Sorbitan Palmitate*
 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Sorbitan Stearate*
 Sorbitan Oleate, **2006**
 Sorbitan Palmitate, **2007**
 Sorbitan Sesquioleate, **2007**
 Sorbitan Stearate, **2008**
 Sorbitan Trioleate, **2008**
 D-Sorbitol, **2009**, A116
 Sorbitol (Crystallising), Liquid, **2012**
 Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), Liquid, **2012**
 Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated Liquid, **2011**
 Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising)*
 Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Non-crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising)*
 Sorbitol, *see D-Sorbitol*
 Sotalol Hydrochloride, **2013**
 Sotalol Injection, **3228**
 Sotalol Tablets, **3229**
 Soya Oil, Hydrogenated, **2015**
 Soya Oil, Refined, **2015**
 Soya-bean casin digest medium, A422
 Spanish Sage Oil, **3625**
 Spearmint Oil, **3640**
 Special, A702
 Specific optical rotation, definition of, A226
 Specific Optical Rotation, Determination of, A226
 Specific optical rotation, liquid, A226
 Specific optical rotation, substance in solution, A226
 Specific Radioactivity, **3889**
 Specific Surface Area by Air Permeability, A451
 Specific Surface Area by Gas Adsorption, A461
 Specific surface area determination, Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and, A461
 Specificity, A608
 Specified Micro-organisms, Tests for, A593
 Spectinomycin Dihydrochloride Pentahydrate, **2016**
 Spectral transmission for coloured glass containers, A495
 Spectrometry, Mass, A167
 Spectrometry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, A157
 Spectrometry, Raman, A171
 Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, A166
 Spectrophotometry, Absorption, Ultraviolet and Visible, A156
 Spectrophotometry, Atomic, Emission and Absorption, A161
 Spectrophotometry, Derivative, A157
 SPF, 29, 1227, 2333, 3355, 4015
 SPF, Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, A415
 Spherulite, A469
 Spike Lavender Oil, **3529**
 Spindle viscometers, A231
 Spirapril Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **2018**
 Spirit, Industrial Methylated, **1426**
 Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial Methylated, **1426**
 Spirit, Rectified, **842**
 Spirits, **2376**
 Spirits, Industrial Methylated, **1426**
 Spirits of the BP, **2376**
 Spironolactone, **2020**, S122
 Spironolactone Tablets, **3230**
 Spongiform Encephalopathies, Animal, Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of, **2021**
 Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal, A552
 Spray-dried Acacia, **40**
 Spray-dried Liquid Glucose, **1009**
 Sprays, 2347, 2363
 Ear, 2347
 Nasal, 2363
 Squalane, **2021**, A116
 Squill, **3640**
 Squill, Indian, **3641**
 Squill Linctus, Compound, **3642**
 Squill Linctus, Opiate, **3642**
 Squill Linctus, Paediatric Opiate, **3642**
 Squill Liquid Extract, **3641**

- Squill Oxymel, **3641**
 SSI, A565
 S.S.I. - Statens Serum Institut, address of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 St. John's Wort, **3642**
 St. John's Wort Dry Extract, Quantified, **3643**
 St Marks Solution, *see Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution*
 Stabiliser-free Di-isopropyl Ether, A50
 Stabiliser-free Tetrahydrofuran, A121
 Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, Storage and, A705
 Standard Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
 Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, A48
 Standard, International, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Standard of opalescence, A216
 Standard Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M, A145
 Standard Preparations for Biological Assays, A588
 Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary, A139
 Standard Terms, A595
 Standardised Aloes Dry Extract, **3375**
 Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, **3405**
 Standardised Belladonna Leaf Tincture, *see Belladonna Tincture*
 Standardised Capsicum Tincture, **3430**
 Standardised Cascara Dry Extract, **3437**
 Standardised Frangula Bark Dry Extract, **3487**
 Standardised Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **3516**
 Standardised Ipecacuanha Tincture, **3517**
 Standardised Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, **3540**
 Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and, **3559**
 Standardised Opium Dry Extract, **3578**
 Standardised Opium Tincture, **3580**
 Standardised Senna Granules, **3635**
 Standardised Senna Leaf Dry Extract, **3637**
 Standards, Official, 4, 1202, 2308, 3330, 3990
 Standards, Primary, A131
 Standards, Reference, A682
 Stannated Hydrochloric Acid, A67
 Stannous Chloride Dihydrate, **2023**
 Stannous Chloride, *see Tin(II) Chloride*
 Stannous Chloride Solution AsT, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT*
 Stannous Chloride Solution R1, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1*
 Stannous Chloride Solution R2, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2*
 Stannous Chloride Solution, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution*
 Stanolone, A116
 Stanazolol, **2024**, S122
 Staphylococcus aureus Strain V8 Protease, A116
 Star Anise, **3380**
 Star Anise Oil, **3382**
 Starch, A116
 Starch, Cassava, **2028**
 Starch, Hydrolysed, A116
 Starch Iodate Paper, A116
 Starch Iodide Paper, A116
 Starch Iodide Solution, A116
 Starch, Maize, **2025**
 Starch Mucilage, A116
 Starch, Potato, **2026**
 Starch, Pregelatinised, **2027**
 Starch, Soluble, A116
 Starch Solution, A116
 Starch Solution, Iodide-free, A117
 Starch Solution R1, A117
 Starch Solution R2, A117
 Starch Substrate, A117
 Starch, Tapioca, **2028**
 Starch, Wheat, **2029**
 Starflower Oil, Refined, *see Refined Borage Oil*
 Stated Potency, 14, A591, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Static Head-space Gas Chromatography, A185
 Stationary phases, Liquid Chromatography, A189
 Stavudine, **2029**
 Steam sterilisation, A489
 Steam sterilisation (Heating in an autoclave), A487
 Stearic Acid, **2031**, A117
 Stearic Anhydride, A117
 Stearoyl Macroglycerides, **2032**
 Stearyl Alcohol, **2033**, A117
 Stem Cells, Human Haematopoietic, **3731**
 Sterculia, **3645**
 Sterculia Granules, **3646**
 Sterculia Gum, *see Sterculia*
 Sterile Catgut, **3977**
 Sterile Cetrimide Solution, **2545**
 Sterile Clonazepam Concentrate, 2593
 Sterile Concentrate, Amiodarone, 2423
 Sterile Concentrate, Nizatidine, 3053
 Sterile Concentrate, Quinine Dihydrochloride, 3174
 Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly (Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood Containing Anticoagulant Solution, A500
 Sterile Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, 2644
 Sterile Dobutamine Concentrate, 2710
 Sterile Dopamine Concentrate, 2716
 Sterile Ephedrine Concentrate, 2733
 Sterile Etoposide Concentrate, 2766
 Sterile Isoprenaline Concentrate, 2914
 Sterile Lidocaine Solution, **2943**
 Sterile Lignocaine Solution, *see Sterile Lidocaine Solution*
 Sterile Mitoxantrone Concentrate, 3022
 Sterile Non-absorbable Ligatures, *see Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures*
 Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures, **3982**
 Sterile Noradrenaline Concentrate, 3055
 Sterile Norepinephrine Concentrate, 3055
 Sterile Plastic Containers for Blood and Blood Components, A498
 Sterile Potassium Chloride Concentrate, **3134**
 Sterile Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, **3138**
 Sterile Products, Methods of Preparation of, A487
 Sterile Silver Nitrate Solution, **3202**
 Sterile Single-use Plastic Syringes, A504
 Sterile Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, 3209
 Sterile Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, **3212**
 Sterile Sutures, *see name of suture*
 Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, **3979**
 Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, **3980**
 Sterile Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, 3292
 Sterilisation, Biological indicators of, A489
 Sterilisation, Dry heat, A488-489
 Sterilisation, Gas, A488-489
 Sterilisation, Ionising radiation, A488
 Sterilisation, Methods and conditions of, A487
 Sterilisation, Methods of, 10, A487, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
 Sterilisation of Parenteral Preparations, Methods of, 2369
 Sterilisation, steam, A489
 Sterilisation, steam (Heating in an autoclave), A487
 Sterilisation (steam) of aqueous preparations, Application of the F₀ concept to, A490
 Sterilisation, Terminal, A487
 Sterilising Filtration, A488
 Sterility Assurance Level (SAL), A487
 Sterility of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3889**
 Sterility of the product to be examined, test for, A423
 Sterility, Test for, A422
 Steroids, Identification of, A184
 Steroids, Tetrazolium Assay of, A259
 Sterols in Fatty Oils, A289
 Sticks, **2377**
 Stigmasteryl, A117
 Stinging Nettle, Common, for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3706**
 Stomata, A294
 Stomatal Index, A294
 Storage and Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, A705
 Storage of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3889**
 Storage Statements, Status of, 15, 1213, 2319, 3341, 4001
 Stramonium Leaf, **3646**
 Stramonium, Prepared, **3648**
 Streptokinase Bulk Solution, *see Streptokinase Concentrated Solution*
 Streptokinase Concentrated Solution, **2034**
 Streptokinase for Injection, 3231
 Streptokinase Injection, **3230**
 Streptomycin Injection, **3231**
 Streptomycin Sulphate, **2036**, A117
 Streptomycin Sulphate for Injection, 3232

- Strong
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, A22
Strong Ammonia Solution, 144
Strong Ammonium Acetate Solution, 2427
Strong Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), A37
Strong Cetrimide Solution, 456
Strong Coal Tar Solution, 3247
Strong Ginger Tincture, 3495
Strong Glutaraldehyde Solution, 1011
Strong Haloperidol Oral Drops, 2849
Strong Haloperidol Oral Solution, 2849
Strong Iodine Monochloride Reagent, A70
Strong Methyl Salicylate Ointment, 2989
Strong 1-Naphthol Solution, A86
Strong Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, 2410
Strong Pholcodine Linctus, 3121
Strong Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A114
Strong Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, 3218
Strong-anion-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, A110
Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin, A26
Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin Chromatography, A26
Strontium (^{89}Sr) Chloride Injection, 3949
Strontium Carbonate, A117
Strontium Chloride, A117
Strontium Chloride Hexahydrate, A117
Strontium Selective Extraction Resin, A117
Strontium Standard Solution (1.0 per cent Sr), A141
Strontium-85 Spiking Solution, A117
Strontium-85 Standard Solution, A117
Styrene, A117
Styrene-divinylbenzene Copolymer, A117
Subdued Light, Definition of, 12, A183, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
Sublingual Sprays, 2366
Sublingual Tablets, 2367
Subsidiary Titles, Status of, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, 37, 1235
Sub-visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, A345
Succinate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, A147
Succinic Acid, A117
Succinylsulfathiazole, 2037
Sucrose, 2038, A117
Sucrose Monopalmitate, 2040
Sucrose Stearate, 2041
Sudan Orange, *see Sudan Yellow*
Sudan Red, A117
Sudan Red G, A117
Sudan Red Solution, A117
Sudan Yellow, A117
Sudan Yellow Solution, A117
Sufentanil, 2042
Sufentanil Citrate, 2044
Sugar, Compressible, 2045, S31
Sugar, Refined, *see Sucrose*
Sugar Spheres, 2046
Suggested Methods, Status of, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
Sulbactam Sodium, 2047
Sulfacetamide Sodium, 2048
Sulfacetamide, Soluble, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
Sulfadiazine, 2050, S122
Sulfadiazine Injection, 3233
Sulfadoxine, 2051
Sulfafurazole, 2052
Sulfaguanidine, 2052
Sulfamethizole, 2053
Sulfamethoxazole, 2054, S123
Sulfamethoxazole and Trimethoprim Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible Trimethoprim and, 2647
Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
Sulfanilamide, A118
Sulfasalazine, 2056, S123
Sulfasalazine Tablets, 3233
Sulfasalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, 3234
Sulfathiazole, 2058
Sulfathiazole, *see Sulphathiazole*
Sulfinpyrazone, 2059
Sulfinpyrazone Tablets, 3236
Sulfisomidine, 2060
Sulindac, 2061, S123
Sulindac Tablets, 3236
Sulphamic Acid, A118
Sulphan Blue, A118
Sulphanilamide, A118
Sulphanilic Acid, A118, A131
Sulphanilic Acid Solution, A118
Sulphanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, A118
Sulphanilic Acid Solution R1, A118
Sulphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, A147
Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO_4), A141
Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO_4) R1, A141
Sulphate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO_4), A141
Sulphated Ash, Determination of, A271-277
Sulphates, Limit Test for, A252
Sulphates, Reactions of, A244
Sulphathiazole, A118
Sulphite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO_2), A141
Sulphite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO_2), A141
Sulphomolybdic Reagent R2, A118
Sulphomolybdic Reagent R3, A118
Sulphosalicylic Acid, A118
Sulphur Dioxide, A118
Sulphur Dioxide, Determination of, A271
Sulphur Dioxide R1, A118
Sulphur Dioxide Solution, A118
Sulphur for External Use, 2062
Sulphur, Precipitated, A118
Sulphur, *see Sulphur, Precipitated*
Sulphur-free Toluene, A125
Sulphuric Acid, 2063, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Dilute, 2064, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Ethanolic, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A118
Sulphuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Methanolic, A118
Sulphuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, A118
Sulphuric Acid VS, A137
Sulphuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, A118
Sulpiride, 2064, S124
Sulpiride Tablets, 3237
Sultamicillin, 2065
Sultamicillin Tosilate Dihydrate, 2068
Sumatra Benzoin, 3409
Sumatra Benzoin Tincture, 3410
Sumatriptan, 2070, S124
Sumatriptan Injection, 3238
Sumatriptan Nasal Spray, 3240
Sumatriptan Succinate, 2072, S124
Sumatriptan Tablets, 3241
Sunflower Oil, A118
Sunflower Oil, Refined, 3649
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, A202
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Detectors, A203
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Injectors, A202
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Mobile phases, A202
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Pumping system, A202
Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Stationary phases, A202
Superfine Powder, Definition of, A447
Supplementary Chapters, Contents of the, A565
Supplementary Chapters, Introduction, xxiii
Suppositories, A459, 2374
Softening Time Determination, A459
Suppositories and Pessaries, Disintegration Test for, A306
Surface Test, A492
Surgical Spirit, 3242
Suspensions, 2361
Oral, 2361
Sutures, 3977
Sutures, Sterile Non-absorbable, 3982
Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided, 3979
Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament, 3980
Suxamethonium Chloride, 2074
Suxamethonium Chloride Injection, 3243
Suxibuzone, 2075
Sweet Fennel, 3484
Sweet Orange Oil, 3584
Swelling Index, A292
Swertiamarin, A118
Symbols, Atomic Weights of Elements, Names and, A566
Symmetry factor, A177

Symphytum Officinale Root, Ethanol Decoction for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3708**
 Symphytum Officinale Root for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3707**
 Synonyms, Approved, A539
 Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile, **3979**
 Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile, **3980**
 Synthetic Air, **79**
 Synthetic Air, MRI Compatible, **79**
 Synthetic Medicinal Air, *see Synthetic Air*
 Synthetic Peptides, Determination of Acetic Acid in, A270
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), **1875**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), **1877**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, **1878**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
 Syringes, Sterile Single-use, Plastic, A504
 Syrup, **3243**
 Syrups, 2361
 System Suitability, Chromatographic Tests, A575
 System suitability requirements for monographs of the British Pharmacopoeia, A182
 System Suitability Testing, A610

T

Table of Physical Characteristics of Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, **3895**
 Tablets, **2377**, 2367, 2380
 Buccal, 2367
 Chocolate Basis for, 2380
 Content of active ingredient, 2380
 Sublingual, 2367
 Tablets and Capsules, Disintegration Test for, A304
 Tablets, Disintegration Test for, A304
 Tablets, Dissolution Test for, A307
 Tablets, Friability of Uncoated, A457
 Tablets of the BP, **2379**
 Tablets, Resistance to Crushing of, A459
 Tagatose, A119
 Talc, A119
 Talc Dusting Powder, **3245**
 Talc, Purified, **2076**
 Talc, *see Purified Talc*
 Tamoxifen, S125
 Tamoxifen Citrate, **2078**
 Tamoxifen Tablets, **3245**

Tamper-evident Container, Definition of, 16, 1214, 2320, 3342, 4002
 Tamper-proof Container, A491
 Tamper-proof Container, Definition of, 16, 1214, 2320, 3342, 4002
 Tampons, **2380**
 Medicated, **2380**
 Tamsulosin Capsules, Prolonged-release, **3246**
 Tamsulosin Hydrochloride, **2079**
 Tannic Acid, **2081**, A119
 Tannic Acid Reagent, A119
 Tannins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, A297
 Tanshinone IIA CRS, A148
 Tapioca Starch, **2028**
 Tapped density, A240
 Tapped Density of Powders, Bulk Density and, A481
 Tar, **2082**
 Tar, Coal, **2082**
 (+)-Tartaric Acid, **2082**, A119
 Tartrates, Reactions of, A244
 Taurodeoxycholic Acid Sodium Salt, A119
 Taxifolin, A119
 Td/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
 Tea tree Oil, **3649**
 Tears, Artificial, **2877**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Albumin Injection, **3950**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Bicisate Injection, **3951**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulphide Injection, **3952**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Sulphur Injection, **3953**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Tin Injection, **3954**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Etifenin Injection, **3955**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Exametazime Injection, **3956**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Gluconate Injection, **3957**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Macrosalb Injection, **3958**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Mebrofenin Injection, **3959**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Medronate Injection, **3960**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Mertiatide Injection, **3961**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Microspheres Injection, **3962**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Pentetate Injection, **3963**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Sestamibi Injection, **3964**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Succimer Injection, **3966**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Tin Pyrophosphate Injection, **3967**
 Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Human Albumin Injection, *see Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Albumin Injection*
 Technical Changes to Monographs, xxix
 Tecnazene, A119

Teicoplanin, **2083**
 Telmisartan, **2085**
 Temazepam, **2087**
 Temazepam Oral Solution, **3248**
 Temazepam Tablets, **3249**
 Temperature, 24, 1222, 2328, 3350, 4010
 Temperature, Expression of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
 Tenoxicam, **2089**
 Tenoxicam for Injection, 3250
 Tenoxicam Injection, **3250**
 Tenoxicam Tablets, **3251**
 Terazosin Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **2091**
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, **2093**
 Terbutaline Sulphate, **2095**
 Terbutaline Tablets, **3253**
 Terconazole, **2096**
 Terfenadine, **2097**, S125
 Terfenadine Oral Suspension, **3253**
 Terfenadine Tablets, **3254**
 Terminal sterilisation, A487
 Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark for use in THMP, **3650**
 Terminalia Belerica Fruit for use in THMP, **3651**
 Terminalia Chebula Fruit for use in THMP, **3652**
 Terminology used in Monographs on Biological Products, A410
 Terms, Definition of, 5, 1203, 2309, 3331, 3991
 Terpeneless Lemon Oil, **3534**
 Terpeneless Orange Oil, **3585**
 Terpinene, A119
 Terpinen-4-ol, A119
 α-Terpineol, **2099**, A119
 Terpinolene, A119
 tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide, A33
 tert-Butyl Methyl Ether R1, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1*
 tert-Butyl Methyl Ether, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether*
 tert-Butylamine, *see 1,1-Dimethylethylamine*
 Test for Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, A384
 Test for Bacterial Endotoxins, A356
 Test for efficacy of antimicrobial preservation, A441
 Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, A411
 Test for neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), A412
 Test for Sterility, A422
 Test for sterility of the product to be examined, A423
 Test methods for cell cultures, A419
 Testing of Vaccines, Production and, A410
 Testosterone, **2099**, A119, S125
 Testosterone Decanoate, **2101**, S126
 Testosterone Enantate, **2103**
 Testosterone Implants, **3255**
 Testosterone Isocaproate, **2104**, S126
 Testosterone Propionate, **2106**, A119, S126
 Testosterone Propionate Injection, **3256**

- Tests and Assays, 12, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
- Tetanus Antitoxin, **3763**
- Tetanus Antitoxin for Human Use, *see Tetanus Antitoxin*
- Tetanus Immunoglobulin, **3742**
- Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **3870**
- Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed), Assay of, A390
- Tetrabutylammonium Bromide, A119
- Tetrabutylammonium Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A147
- Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A119
- Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate R1, A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in 2-Propanol, A137
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in Propan-2-ol VS, A137
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, 0.4M, A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (104 g/l), A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (400 g/l), A120
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide VS, A137
- Tetrabutylammonium Iodide, A120
- Tetracaine Eye Drops, **3256**
- Tetracaine Hydrochloride, **2107**
- Tetrachloroethane, A120
- Tetrachlorvinphos, A120
- Tetracosactide, **2108**
- Tetracosactide Injection, **3256**
- Tetracosactide Zinc Injection, **3257**
- Tetracos-15-enoic acid methyl ester, A120
- Tetracycline, **2109**, A120
- Tetracycline Capsules, **3258**
- Tetracycline Hydrochloride, **2111**, A120
- Tetracycline Tablets, **3259**
- n*-Tetradecane, A120
- Tetradecylammonium Bromide, A120
- Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A120
- Tetraethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A120
- Tetraethylene Pentamine, A120
- Tetraheptylammonium Bromide, A120
- Tetrahexylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A120
- Tetrahydrofuran, A120
- Tetrahydrofuran for Chromatography, A121
- Tetrahydrofuran, Stabiliser-free, A121
- α -Tetralone, A121
- Tetramethylammonium Chloride, A121
- Tetramethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A121
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide, *see Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate*
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A121
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, A121
- Tetramethylbenzidine, A121
- 1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine, A121
- Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane Reagent, *see 4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent*
- Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane, *see 4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline*
- Tetramethylethylenediamine, A121
- N,N,N,N*-Tetramethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, A121
- Tetramethylsilane, A121
- 1,2,3,4-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranose, A119
- 1,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-mannopyranose, A119
- Tetra-O-Acetyl-Mannose Triflate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3907**
- 1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-diene, A121
- 1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-dienone, A121
- Tetraphenylethylene, A121
- Tetrapropylammonium Chloride, A121
- Tetrazepam, **2113**
- Tetrazolium Assay of Steroids, A259
- Tetrazolium Blue, A121
- Tetrazolium Blue Solution, Alkaline, A121
- Tetrazolium Bromide, A121
- Tetrazolium salt, A121
- Tetryzoline Hydrochloride, **2114**
- Tet, *see Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine*
- Tet/Ser, *see Tetanus Antitoxin*
- Texture Analysis of Semi-solids or Gels, A456
- Thallium Standard Solution (10 ppm Tl), A141
- Thallium(I) Nitrate, A121
- Thallium(I) Sulphate, A122
- Thallous (^{201}Tl) Chloride Injection, **3968**
- Thallous Sulphate, *see Thallium(I) Sulphate*
- Thebaine, A122
- Theobroma Oil, **3654**
- Theobromine, **2115**, A122
- Theophylline, **2115**, A122, S127
- Theophylline Hydrate, **2117**
- Theophylline Monohydrate, *see Theophylline Hydrate*
- Theophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **3260**
- Theophylline-ethylenediamine, Anhydrous, *see Aminophylline*
- Theophylline-ethylenediamine Hydrate, *see Aminophylline Hydrate*
- Thermal Analysis, Determination of, A235
- Thermogravimetry, A235
- Thermospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A168
- Thiamazole, **2118**, A122
- Thiamine Hydrochloride, **2120**
- Thiamine Injection, **3260**
- Thiamine Nitrate, **2121**
- Thiamine Tablets, **3261**
- Thiamphenicol, **2123**
- 2-(2-Thienyl)acetic Acid, A122
- Thimerosal, *see Thiomersal*
- Thin-layer Chromatography, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, A183
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Chromatographic tank, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Documentation, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Fluorescence detection device, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Horizontal development, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Micropipettes, microsyringes, calibrated disposable capillaries, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Plates, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Preconditioning of the plates, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Quantitative Measurement, A183
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Sample application, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Vertical development, A182
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Visual Estimation, A183
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Visualisation reagents, A182
- Thioacetamide, A122
- Thioacetamide Reagent, A122
- Thioacetamide Solution, A122
- Thiobarbituric Acid, A122
- Thiobarbituric Acid-citrate Buffer, A147
- Thioctic Acid, **2124**
- Thiodiethylene Glycol, *see Thiodiglycol*
- Thiodiglycol, A122
- Thiomalic acid, A122
- Thiomersal, **2125**, A122
- Thiopental, S127
- Thiopental Injection, **3262**
- Thiopental Sodium, **2126**
- Thiopental Sodium and Sodium Carbonate, *see Thiopental Sodium*
- Thiopental Sodium for Injection, 3262
- Thioridazine, **2127**
- Thioridazine (1), S127
- Thioridazine (2), S128
- Thioridazine Hydrochloride, **2128**
- Thiotepa, **2129**, S128
- Thiotepa for Injection, 3263
- Thiotepa Injection, **3263**
- Thiourea, A122
- THM, A565
- THM, Traditional Herbal Medicine, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
- THMP, A565
- THMP, Traditional Herbal Medicinal Product, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
- Three-lobed Sage Leaf, **3623**
- L-Threonine, **2130**, A122
- Threonine, *see L-Threonine*
- Thrombin, A122

- Thrombin, Bovine, A122
 Thrombin, Human, *see* *Thrombin*
 Thrombin Solution, A122
 Thrombin Solution, Human R1, A122
 Thrombin Solution, Human, *see* *Thrombin Solution*
 Thromboplastin, A122
 Thromboplastin Reagent, A122
 Thujone, A122
 Thyme, **3654**
 Thyme Oil, **3656**
 Thyme, Wild, **3657**
 Thymidine, A122
 Thymine, A123
 Thymol, **2131**, A123
 Thymol Blue, A123
 Thymol Blue Solution, A123
 Thymolphthalein, A123
 Thymolphthalein Solution, A123
 Thymoxamine Hydrochloride, *see* *Moxisylyte Hydrochloride*
 Thymoxamine Tablets, *see* *Moxisylyte Tablets*
 Thyroxine Sodium, *see* *Levothyroxine Sodium*
 Thyroxine Tablets, *see* *Levothyroxine Tablets*
 Tiabendazole, **2132**
 Tiabendazole Tablets, **3264**
 Tianeptine Sodium, **2133**
 Tiapride Hydrochloride, **2134**
 Tiaprofenic Acid, **2136**
 Tibolone, **2137**
 Tibolone Tablets, **3264**
 Ticarcillin Sodium, **2139**
 Tic/enceph, *see* *Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated*
 Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **3871**
 Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, **2140**
 Tilidine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **2142**
 Time-of-flight analysers, A169
 Timolol, S128
 Timolol Eye Drops, **3266**
 Timolol Maleate, **2144**
 Timolol Tablets, **3267**
 Tin, A123
 Tin Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Sn), A141
 Tin Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Sn), A141
 Tin Standard Solution (5 ppm Sn), A141
 Tinctures of the BP, **3368**
 Tinidazole, **2145**
 Tin(II) Chloride, A123
 Tin(II) Chloride Solution, A123
 Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT, A123
 Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1, A123
 Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2, A123
 Tinnevely Senna Fruit, **3634**
 Tinnevely Senna Pods, *see* *Tinnevely Senna Fruit*
 Tinzaparin Sodium, **2146**
 Tinzaparin Sodium Injection, **3268**
 Tioconazole, **2147**, S129
 Tioconazole Cream, **3269**
 Tioconazole Nail Solution, **3270**
 Tioguanine, **2148**, S129
 Tioguanine Tablets, **3271**
 Tiotropium Bromide Monohydrate, **2149**
 Titan Yellow, A123
 Titan Yellow Paper, A123
 Titan Yellow Solution, A123
 Titanium, A123
 Titanium Dioxide, **2152**, A124
 Titanium Ointment, **3272**
 Titanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ti), A141
 Titanium Trichloride, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride*
 Titanium Trichloride Solution, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride Solution*
 Titanium Trichloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent*
 Titanium(III) Chloride, A123
 Titanium(III) Chloride Solution, A123
 Titanium(III) Chloride VS, A137
 Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, A123
 Titles of Monographs, Changes to, xxxi
 Titles, Official, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
 Titration, Non-aqueous, A253
 Titrations, Complexometric, A254
 Titrimetric Analysis, A709
 TLC Aluminium Oxide G Plate, A124
 TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, A124
 TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel Plate, A124
 TLC Performance Test Solution, A124
 TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, A124
 TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Silanised Plate, A124
 TLC Silica Gel G Plate, A124
 TLC Silica Gel GF₂₅₄ Plate, A124
 TLC Silica Gel Plate, A124
 TLC Silica Gel Plate for Aminopolyether Test, A124
 TLC Silica Gel Plate for Chiral Separations, Octadecylsilyl, A124
 TLC Silica Gel Silanised Plate, A124
 TME, *see* *Transmissible Mink Encephalopathy*
 Tobramycin, **2153**
 Tobramycin Injection, **3272**
 α -Tocopherol, A124
 α -Tocopherol Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), *see* *Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form)*
 Tocopherol, all-*rac*-Alpha, **2155**
 all-*rac*-Alpha-Tocopherol, **2155**
 Tocopherol, *RRR*-Alpha, **2156**
 α -Tocopheryl Acetate, A124
 Tocopheryl Acetate, all-*rac*-Alpha, **2157**
 all-*rac*-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **2157**
 Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), Alpha, **2160**
 Tocopheryl Acetate, *RRR*-Alpha-, **2159**
 Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, Alpha, **2161**
 Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, *RRR*-Alpha, **2163**
 Tolazamide, **2165**, S129
 Tolazamide Tablets, **3274**
 Tolbutamide, **2166**, S130
 Tolbutamide Tablets, **3275**
 Tolfenamic Acid, **2167**
o-Tolidine, A124
o-Tolidine Solution, A125
 Tolnaftate, **2168**
 Tolu Balsam, **3658**
 Tolu Linctus, Paediatric Compound, **3659**
 Tolu Syrup, **3659**
 Toluene, A125
 Toluene, Sulphur-free, A125
 Toluene-*o*-sulphonamide, A125
 Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide, A125
 Toluene-*p*-sulphonic Acid, A125
o-Toluenesulphonamide, *see* *Toluene-*o*-sulphonamide*
p-Toluenesulphonamide, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide*
 Toluenesulphonic Acid, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulphonic Acid*
 Tolu-flavour Solution, **3659**
o-Toluic Acid, A125
o-Toluidine, A125
 Toluidine Blue, A125
o-Toluidine Hydrochloride, A125
 Topical Powders, **2370**
 Topical Powders of the BP, **2371**
 Topical Preparations, **2374**
 Topical Semi-solid Preparations, **2374**
 Topical Semi-solid Preparations of the BP, **2376**
 Torasemide, Anhydrous, **2170**
 Tormentil, **3660**
 Tormentil Tincture, **3660**
 Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride, A125
 Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride Solution, A125
 Tosylchloramide Sodium, **2171**
 Tosyl-lysyl-chloromethane Hydrochloride, A125
 Tosylphenylalanylchloromethane, A125
 Total Ash, A295
 Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A288
 Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer, A147
 Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer R1, A147
 Total Organic Carbon in Water for Pharmaceutical Use, Determination of, A239
 Total Protein, Determination of, A266
 Total Solids, Determination of, A292
 Total Viable Aerobic Count, A593
 Toxaphene, A125
 Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3709**
 Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Status of, 17, 1215, 2321, 3343, 4003
 Traditional Herbal Medicines, xxii–xxiii, A714
 Traditional Herbal Medicines, Supplementary Chapter VII, A714
 Tragacanth, **3661**, A125
 Tramadol Capsules, **3275**
 Tramadol Hydrochloride, **2172**
 Tramazoline Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **2174**
 Trandolapril, **2175**

- Tranexamic Acid, **2176**, S130
Tranexamic Acid Injection, **3276**
Tranexamic Acid Mouthwash, **3277**
Tranexamic Acid Tablets, **3277**
trans-Cinnamic Acid, A41
trans-Cinnamic Aldehyde, A41
Transdermal Patches, **2380**
Transdermal Patches, Dissolution Test for, A318
Transdermal Patches of the BP, **2381**
Transmissible Mink Encephalopathy, A553
Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies, A553
Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, Products with Risk of, **2021**
Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of, A552
Transparency, A604, A606
Transparency of Monographs, A575
Tranlycypromine Sulphate, **2178**, S130
Tranlycypromine Tablets, **3279**
Trapidil, **2178**
Trazodone Capsules, **3279**
Trazodone Hydrochloride, **2180**, S131
Trazodone Tablets, **3281**
Treated Ethyl Acetate, A58
Treated Formamide, A62
Trehalose Dihydrate, **2182**
Tretinoin, **2183**
Tretinoin Gel, **3282**
Tretinoin Solution, **3283**
Triacetin, **2185**, A125
Triamcinolone, **2185**, A125
Triamcinolone Acetonide, **2187**, A125, S131
Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection, **3285**
Triamcinolone Cream, **3283**
Triamcinolone Dental Paste, **3284**
Triamcinolone Hexacetonide, **2188**, S131
Triamcinolone Hexacetonide Injection, **3286**
Triamcinolone Ointment, **3284**
Triamcinolone Oromucosal Paste, **3284**
Triamcinolone Tablets, **3285**
Triamterene, **2189**
Triamterene and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **2643**
Triamterene Capsules, **3287**
Tribasic Calcium Phosphate, *see* **Calcium Phosphate**
Tribenoside, **2191**
Tribromophenol, A125
Tributyl Acetylacrylate, **2192**
Tributyl Citrate, A125
Tributyl Orthophosphate, A125
Tributyl Phosphate, **2193**
Trichlorethylene, *see* **Trichloroethylene**
Trichloroacetic Acid, **2195**, A126
Trichloroacetic Acid Solution, A126
1,1,1-Trichloroethane, A126
Trichloroethylene, A126
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, A126
Tricine, A126
Triclofos Oral Solution, **3287**
Triclofos Sodium, **2195**, S132
Tricosane, A126
Tridocosaheptaenoic Acid, A126
Triethanolamine, **2196**, A126
Triethyl Citrate, **2198**
Triethyl Phosphonoformate, A126
Triethylamine, A126
Triethylamine Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, A126
Triethylamine R2, A126
Triethylenediamine, A126
Trifluoperazine, S132
Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride, **2199**
Trifluoperazine Tablets, **3288**
Trifluoroacetic Acid, A126
Trifluoroacetic Anhydride, A126
3-Trifluoromethylaniline, A126
4-Trifluoromethylphenol, A126
Triflusal, **2200**
Triglycerides, Medium-chain, **2201**
Triglycerol Diisostearate, **2203**
Trigonelline Hydrochloride, A126
Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, **2204**
Trihexyphenidyl Tablets, **3288**
Trimeprazine Tartrate, *see* **Alimemazine Tartrate**
Trimetazidine Dihydrochloride, *see* **Trimetazidine Hydrochloride**
Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, **2205**
Trimethadione, **2206**
Trimethoprim, **2207**, S132
Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, *see* **Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension**
Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Preparations, *see* **Co-trimoxazole Preparations**
Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, *see* **Co-trimoxazole tablets, Dispersible**
Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, *see* **Co-trimoxazole Tablets**
Trimethoprim Oral Suspension, **3289**
Trimethoprim Tablets, **3290**
Trimethylchlorosilane, A126
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, A126
Trimethylpentane for chromatography, A126
Trimethylpentane R1, A127
Trimethylpentane, *see* **2,2,4-Trimethylpentane**
Trimethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A110
N-Trimethylsilylimidazole, A127
Trimethylsulphonium Hydroxide, A127
Trimipramine Maleate, **2210**, S133
Trimipramine Tablets, **3290**
Tri-n-butyl Phosphate, *see* **Tributyl Phosphate**
Trinitrin Tablets, *see* **Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets**
2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene Sulphonic Acid, A127
Triolein, A127
Triphenylamine, A127
Triphenylethylene, A127
Triphenylmethanol, A127
2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride, A127
Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride Solution, A127
Tripotassium Phosphate Trihydrate, A127
Triprolidine Hydrochloride, **2212**, S133
Triprolidine Tablets, **3291**
Tris-acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.5, A147
Tris-albumin buffer solution, A385
Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4, A147
Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5, A147
Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1, A147
Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1, A147
Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.6, A147
Triscyanoethoxypropane, A127
1,3,5-Tris(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxybenzyl)-1H,3H,5H-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-trione, A127
Tris-(2,4-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl) Phosphite, A127
Tris-EDTA BSA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, A147
Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4, A147
Tris-glycine Buffer Solution pH 8.3, A148
Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 6.8, 1M, A148
0.05M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see* **Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1**
Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A148
1M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A148
Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.3, A148
Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.8, 1.5M, A148
Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 9.0, 0.05M, A148
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminoethane Solution R1, A127
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see* **Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 8.1, *see* **Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A148
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane EDTA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, *see* **Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane, *see* **Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane sodium chloride buffer solution pH 7.4, *see* **Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4 R1, A148
Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Solution, *see* **Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution**
Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine, A127
Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, A127
Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, Methanolic, A127
Tris(hydroxymethyl)nitromethane, A127
Trisodium Citrate, *see* **Sodium Citrate**

Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, Sterile, 3292
 Trisodium Edetate Injection, *see* *Trisodium Edetate Intravenous Infusion*
 Trisodium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, **3291**
 Trisodium Orthophosphate, A127
 Trisodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see* *Trisodium Orthophosphate*
 Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A148
 Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A148
 Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A148
 Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A148
 Tritiated [³H] Water Injection, **3969**
 Trolamine, *see* *Triethanolamine*
 Trometamol, **2212**
 Tropic Acid, A127
 Tropicamide, **2213**, S133
 Tropicamide Eye Drops, **3292**
 Tropine, A127
 Tropisetron Hydrochloride, **2214**
 Trospium Chloride, **2216**
 Troxerutin, **2218**, A127
 True density, A240
 True Potency, A591
 Trypsin, **2219**, A127
 Trypsin for Peptide Mapping, A127
 Tryptophan, **2220**, A128
 TSE, *see* *Products with risk of transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies*
 TSE, *see* *Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies*
 Tuberculin for Human Use, Old, *see* *Old Tuberculin*
 Tuberculin, Old, **3882**
 Tuberculin P.P.D., *see* *Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative*
 Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative, **3883**
 Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative for Human Use, *see* *Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative*
 Tubes for Comparative Tests, 12, A245, 1210, 2316, 3338, 3998
 Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A509
 Tubocurarine Chloride, **2223**
 Turbidimetric end-point method, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A357
 Turbidimetric kinetic method, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A357
 Turbidimetry, A217
 Turbidity standard, A216
 Turmeric, Javanese, **3662**
 Turpentine Oil, **3663**
 Turpentine Oil, Pinus Pinaster Type, **3663**
 Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3873**
 Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live (Oral), **3875**
 Typhoid Vaccine, **3875**
 Typhoid (live, oral), *see* *Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live (Oral)*

Typhoid, *see* *Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine*
 Typhoid, *see* *Typhoid Vaccine*
 Typhoid, *see* *Typhoid Vaccine, Freeze-dried*
 Tyramine, A128
 L-Tyrosine, **2224**, A128
 Tyrosine, *see* *L-Tyrosine*
 Tyrothricin, **2225**

U

Ubidecarenone, **2226**
 Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, A156
 Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Derivative Spectrophotometry, A157
 Ultraviolet Light, Definition of, A183
 Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes, A184
 Umbelliferone, A128
 Uncoated Tablets, Friability of, A457
 Undecanoic Acid, A128
 Undecenoic Acid, **2227**
 Undecylenic Acid, *see* *Undecenoic Acid*
 Uniformity of Content, A327
 Uniformity of Dosage Units, A327
 Uniformity of Weight (Mass), A326
 Uniformity of Weight (Mass), Capsules, A326
 Uniformity of (Weight) Mass of Delivered Doses from Multidose Containers, A327
 Uniformity of Weight (Mass), Powders for Parenteral Use, A327
 Units, International System Of, 30, 1228, 2334, 3356, 4016
 Units of Activity of Biological Preparations, A588
 Units of Biological Activity, Definition of, 14, 1212, 2318, 3340, 4000
 Unlicensed Medicines, **2381**, xxii, xxiv, A702
 Unlicensed Medicines, Ethical Considerations, A702
 Unlicensed Medicines, Guidance, A702
 Unlicensed Medicines, Labelling of, A703, 2382
 Unlicensed Medicines, Legal Requirements, A702
 Unlicensed Medicines, Preservative-free, A704
 Unlicensed Medicines, Standards for Preparation and Manufacture, A703
 Unlicensed Medicines, Status of, 18, 1216, 2322, 3344, 4004
 Unsaponifiable matter, A281
 Uracil, A128
 Urea, **2228**, A128
 Urea Cream, **3292**
 Urease-active Meal, A128
 Uridine, A128
 Urofollitropin, **2229**
 Urofollitropin for Injection, 3293
 Urofollitropin Injection, **3293**
 Urokinase, **2230**
 Uronic acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A415
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, **2232**, S134

Ursodeoxycholic Acid Capsules, **3294**
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid Tablets, **3295**
 Ursolic Acid, A128
 Urtica Urens Herb for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3709**

V

Vaccine Strain, Choice of, 9, 1207, 2313, 3335, 3995
 Vaccines, **3764**
 Vaccines, Adsorbed, Aluminium in, A410
 Vaccines, Adsorbed, Calcium in, A411
 Vaccines and Immunosera (Antisera), Phenol in, A411
 Vaccines for Human Use, Cell Substrates for the Production of, A418
 Vaccines for Human Use, *see* *Vaccines*
 Vaccines, Production and Testing of, A410
 Vaginal Preparations, **2383**
 Vaginal Preparations of the BP, **2385**
 Valencene, A128
 Valeric Acid, A128
 Valerian, **3664**
 Valerian Dry Aqueous Extract, **3667**
 Valerian Dry Hydroalcoholic Extract, **3668**
 Valerian Root, Cut, *see* *Cut Valerian*
 Valerian Root, *see* *Valerian*
 Valerian Tincture, **3668**
 Valeriana, A550
 Valeric Acid, A128
 Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A676
 Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A677
 Validation of Analytical Procedures, A608
 Validation of Pharmacopoeial Methods, 21, 1219, 2325, 3347, 4007
 Valine, **2234**
 Valproic Acid, **2235**, S134
 Valsartan, **2236**
 Vanadium Standard Solution (1 g/l V), A141
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride, **2238**
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Injection, *see* *Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion*
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion, 3296
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Oral Solution, 3297
 Vancomycin Injection, *see* *Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion*
 Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion, **3296**
 Vancomycin Oral Solution, **3297**
 Vanillic Acid, A128
 Vanillin, **2240**, A128
 Vanillin Reagent, A128
 Vanillin Solution, Phosphoric, A128
 Varicella Immunoglobulin, **3743**
 Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3743**
 Varicella Vaccine, (Live), **3877**
 Var(live), *see* *Varicella Vaccine (Live)*

- Vectors for Human Use, Adenovirus, A690
Vectors for Human Use, Poxvirus, A692
Vecuronium Bromide, **2241**
Vegetable Fatty Oils, **2242**
Vegetable Oil, Hydrogenated, **2244**
Venlafaxine Capsules, Prolonged-release, **3299**
Venlafaxine Hydrochloride, **2244**
Venlafaxine Tablets, **3300**
Verapamil, S134
Verapamil Hydrochloride, **2246**
Verapamil Injection, **3301**
Verapamil Tablets, **3302**
Verapamil Tablets, Prolonged-release, **3303**
Veratric Acid, A128
Veratrole, A128
Verbena Herb, **3669**
Verbenone, A128
Very Fine Powder, Definition of, A447
Vigabatrin, **2248**, S135
Vigabatrin Oral Powder, **3303**
Vigabatrin Tablets, **3304**
Vinblastine Injection, **3304**
Vinblastine Sulphate, **2250**
Vinblastine Sulphate for Injection, 3304
Vincristine Injection, **3305**
Vincristine Sulphate, **2251**
Vincristine Sulphate for Injection, 3305
Vindesine Injection, **3306**
Vindesine Sulphate, **2253**
Vindesine Sulphate for Injection, 3306
Vinorelbine Tartrate, **2254**
Vinpocetine, **2257**
Vinyl Acetate, A128
Vinyl Chloride, A128
Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecyl, A128
Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, A128
2-Vinylpyridine, A128
1-Vinylpyrrolidin-2-one, A129
Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, Divinylbenzene and, A56
Viper Venom Antiserum, European, **3759**
Viral Safety, A552
Viral Vaccines, Extraneous Agents in, A439
Virgin Almond Oil, **3372**
Virgin Castor Oil, **399**
Virgin Linseed Oil, **3538**
Virgin Olive Oil, **3573**
Virgin Wheat-germ Oil, **3671**
Viscometer, A228-232
Absolute, A230
Capillary, A229
Concentric cylinder, A230
Cone-plate, A231
Couette type, A230
Falling ball, A232
Relative, A231
Rotating, A229
Searle type, A230
Spindle, A231
U-tube, A228
Viscose Wadding, Absorbent, **3976**
Viscosity, A228-229
Apparent, A229
Coefficient, A228
Determination of, A228
Dynamic, A228
Kinematic, A228
Shear-dependent, A229
Shear-independent, A229
Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and, A156
Visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, A347
Vitamin A, **2258**
Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, Natural, **2260**
Vitamin B6, *see Pyridoxine Hydrochloride*
Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, Paediatric, **3308**
Vitamins B and C Injection, **3310**
Vitexin, A129
Volatile Oil in Drugs, *see Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of*
Volumetric Reagents, A131
Volumetric Solutions, A131
Volumetric Solutions, Preparation and Standardisation, A131
von Willebrand Factor, **3744**
von Willebrand factor, human, Assay of, A373
VS, A565
- W**
Wadding, Viscose, Absorbent, **3976**
Warfarin, S135
Warfarin Oral Suspension, **3311**
Warfarin Sodium, **2262**
Warfarin Sodium Clathrate, **2263**
Warfarin Tablets, **3312**
Washed Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, A47
Water, A129
Water [¹⁵O] Injection, **3969**
Water, Ammonia-free, A129
Water, Ammonium-free, *see Water, Ammonia-free*
Water bath, 23, 1221, 2327, 3349, 4009
Water Bath, Definition of, 7, 1205, 2311, 3333, 3993
Water, Carbon Dioxide-free, A129
Water, Coulometric Determination of, A273
Water, Determination of, A272
Water, Distilled, A129
Water, Distilled, Deionised, A129
Water for Chromatography, A129
Water for Diluting Concentrated Haemodialysis Solutions, **2842**
Water for Formulated Preparations, Quality of, 10, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
Water for Injections, **2269**, A129
Water for Irrigation, 2358
Water for Use in Manufacturing Parenteral Preparations, 2369
Water, Highly Purified, **2267**
Water in Essential Oils, A283
Water in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, A276
Water, Nitrate-free, A129
Water, Particle-free, A129
Water, Potable, 10, 1208, 2314, 3336, 3996
Water, Purified, **2265**
Water R1, A129
Water, Standard Solution for the Micro Determination of, A141
Water-soluble Extractive, Determination of, A292
Weak Cationic Resin, A37
Weak Copper Sulphate Solution, A43
Weak Ginger Tincture, **3495**
Websites, xxvi
Weight per millilitre, Determination of, A226
Weights and Measures, Expression of, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Weights, Atomic, 6, 1204, 2310, 3332, 3992
Well-closed Container, A491
Wettability of Porous Solids including Powders, A483
Wheat Starch, **2029**
Wheat-germ Oil, Refined, **3671**
Wheat-germ Oil, Virgin, **3671**
White Beeswax, **224**
White Embrocation, **2947**
White Horehound, **3511**
White Liniment, **2947**
White Peony Root for use in THM, **3593**
White Peony Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3595**
White Petroleum Jelly, *see White Soft Paraffin*
White Soft Paraffin, **1651**, A92
White's Tar Paste, **3320**
Whitfield's Ointment, *see Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment*
WHO ISA, A588
Wild Pansy, **3589**
Wild Pansy (Flowering Aerial Parts), *see Wild Pansy*
Wild Thyme, **3657**
Willow Bark, **3672**
Willow Bark Dry Extract, **3673**
Withaferin A CRS, A148
Withania Somnifera Root for use in THMP, **3674**
Withanolide A CRS, A148
Withanolide B CRS, A148
Wool Alcohols, **2272**
Wool Alcohols Ointment, **3314**
Wool Fat, **2273**
Wool Fat, Hydrogenated, **2278**
Wool Fat, Hydrous, **2279**
Wool Wax Alcohols, *see Wool Alcohols*
Working Parties, xii
Wormwood, **3676**
wP, *see Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell, Adsorbed)*

X

Xanthan Gum, **2280**
Xanthines, Reactions of, A244
Xanthidrol, A129
Xanthidrol R1, A129
Xanthidrol Reagent, A129
Xanthidrol Solution, A129
Xenon (^{133}Xe) Injection, **3970**
X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, A166
X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD),
Characterisation of Crystalline and
Partially Crystalline Solids by, A473
XRPD, Characterisation of Crystalline
and Partially Crystalline Solids by
X-ray Powder Diffraction, A473
Xylene, A129
Xylene Cyanol FF, A129
Xylenol Orange, A129
Xylenol Orange Solution, A130
Xylenol Orange Triturate, A130
Xylitol, **2282**
Xylometazoline, S135
Xylometazoline Hydrochloride, **2284**
Xylometazoline Nasal Drops, **3314**
D-Xylose, **2285**, A130
Xylose, *see* D-Xylose

Y

Yarrow, **3677**
Yel(live), *see* *Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live*
Yellow Beeswax, **225**
Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live, **3878**
Yellow Mercury(II) Oxide, A78
Yellow Petroleum Jelly, *see* *Yellow Soft Paraffin*
Yellow Soft Paraffin, **1652**
Yellow Solution, A218
Yohimbine Hydrochloride, **2286**

Z

Zidovudine, **2288**, S136
Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets,
3317
Zidovudine Capsules, **3314**
Zidovudine Tablets, **3315**
Zinc, A130-131
Zinc Acetate, **2289**, A130
Zinc Acetate Dihydrate, *see* *Zinc Acetate*
Zinc Acetate Lotion, Erythromycin and,
2746
Zinc Acetate Solution, A130
Zinc Acexamate, **2290**
Zinc, Activated, A130
Zinc and Castor Oil Cream, **3319**
Zinc and Castor Oil Ointment, **3319**
Zinc and Coal Tar Paste, **3320**
Zinc and Hexachlorophene Dusting
Powder, **2851**
Zinc and Ichthammol Cream, **3320**
Zinc and Salicylic Acid Paste, **3320**
Zinc and Zinc Salts, Reactions of, A244
Zinc Chloride, **2292**, A130
Zinc Chloride Solution, Iodinated, A130
Zinc Chloride VS, A137
Zinc Chloride-Formic Acid Solution,
A130

Zinc Cream, **3318**
Zinc Gluconate, **2293**
Zinc Iodide, A130
Zinc Iodide and Starch Solution, A130
Zinc Ointment, **3319**
Zinc Ointment, Coal Tar and, **3248**
Zinc Oxide, **2293**, A130
Zinc Paste, Compound, **3319**
Zinc Powder, A130
Zinc Shot, A130
Zinc Standard Solution (5 mg/ml Zn),
A141
Zinc Standard Solution (5 ppm Zn),
A141
Zinc Standard Solution (10 ppm Zn),
A141
Zinc Standard solution (25 ppm Zn),
A141
Zinc Standard Solution (100 ppm Zn),
A141
Zinc Stearate, **2294**
Zinc Sulphate, A130
Zinc Sulphate Capsules, **3321**
Zinc Sulphate Eye Drops, **3321**
Zinc Sulphate Heptahydrate, **2295**
Zinc Sulphate Hexahydrate, **2296**
Zinc Sulphate Injection, **3321**
Zinc Sulphate Lotion, **3321**
Zinc Sulphate Monohydrate, **2296**
Zinc Sulphate Tablets, **3321**
Zinc Sulphate VS, A137
Zinc Undecenoate, **2296**
Zinc Undecylenate, *see* *Zinc Undecenoate*
Zincum Sulphuricum, A550
Zirconium Standard Solution (1 g/l Zr),
A141
Zirconyl Chloride, A130
Zirconyl Nitrate, A130
Zirconyl Nitrate Solution, A130
Z-Ligustilide CRS, A148
Zolpidem Tartrate, **2297**
Zone Electrophoresis Using a Supporting
Medium, A192
Zopiclone, **2298**, S136
Zopiclone Tablets, **3322**
Zuclopenthixol Acetate, **2300**, S136
Zuclopenthixol Acetate Injection, **3323**
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate, **2301**
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate Injection,
3324
Zuclopenthixol Hydrochloride, **2303**,
S137
Zuclopenthixol Tablets, **3325**

